



5-3 05 Nov 68

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY REGIMENT (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AFM-DCB

1 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Inf Bde (LF)
AFM: 83
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 3-46 Inf continue operations and security of LA in assigned AM. Contact maps as directed.

2. Contact: GAF 137 patrol at 655954, 655956 made contact with possible enemy platoon. Enemy had approx eight (8) auto-anti weapons and ten (10) anti-anti-anti weapons. Artillery and gunships were on station. They and a reaction force from GAF 137 swept the area to 655954 when reaction force was pinned down again by anti-anti and anti-anti-anti weapons. Gunships walked area again. Reaction force then swept area and found five (5) VC KIA, one (1) PZ carbine and one (1) Chicom 18 CIA. Negative friendly casualties.

3. SUMMARY PLAN: 011700 - 021500 Nov 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AM.

A/3-46: 1 Nov 68, continue rice denial operations and establish patrol bases with night bushes via 445872, 455877, 455861, 455871, and 451056. 2 Nov 68, continue above operations by establishing GFA/local patrols via above areas observing rice routes to the West.

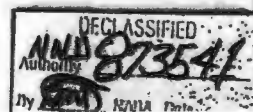
B/3-46: Continue defense of LA Gator. 011700, reinforced squad security of NEK equipment at 0177. 011730, reinforced squad for security of bridge via 608904. 011800, reinforced squad establish night ambush via 574982. 020730, four (4) man security force NEK. 021000, one (1) rifle platoon move by vehicle to Binh Son to support PF/Mobile GAF Training Team on operation to establish mobile training team site via 5773. Rifle platoon with two (2) AGAVs will provide protection/security and on order return to LA Gator.

C/3-46: 1 Nov 68, continue defense of LA Dettie. CR & CS continue defense of LA Buff. 021100, C/3-46 replace B Co inserting by aircraft. 011830, 14 man unit inserted 6791 to conduct operations with HUP element for approx 3 days.

D/3-46: 1 Nov 68, continue rice operation and establish patrol bases with night bushes via 455872, 455871, 455861, 455871, and 451056. 021100, establish PZ and move by aircraft to assume defense of LA Buff and LA Dettie.

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT RELEASE AT REGULAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

E/S-46: E(-) assist in defense of IE Cuban. Maritime, general support of IE Duff and GSF 155. 1 Nov 68, Recon establish night ambushes via 5497 and on 2 Nov 68 establish CR and local patrols via 5597 observing routes of agents.

E/Sap/VT/OW: 1 Nov 68, provide two (2) ARMTs for security of bridge via 600904. 2 Nov 68, provide two (2) ARMTs for support of VT/mobile GSF team.

AC Consultation:

AC Friendly: None

AC Enemy: 3 W KIA

**JAMES W. DOWNS
MAJ, ARMY
10**

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
AND 873541
Authority
Jty [signature] NEVLA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		IZ Gator		0001	2 Nov 68	2400 2 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
12	0800		(C) D Co-Buff, D1-484815, D2-491829, D3-487837 All other elements no change	Bde informed		
13	0850		(C) From E Co: C2 opened up on six VC in tree line with M-60 machinegun. Confirmed four KIA's. Arty hasn't come yet, enemy loc-680910	Bde informed		
14	0900		(C) From FAC 23: Put 12 500LB bombs on grids 730850 and 730859. Camouflage bunkers in area one bunker we halfway destroyed.	Bde informed		
15	0900		(C) A Co-484882, A1-461874, A2-463848, A3-479851 B Co-Gator, B1/1-RMK on OP7 C Co-Dottie, C2 and C3-Buff, C2 plt ldr-679915 D Co-Buff, D1-484815, D2 and D3-494831 and searching. E Co-Gator, EM-Buff and Cap 133 ER-552967	Bde informed		
16	1000		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
17	1100		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
18	1200		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
19	1258		(C) From C2: Received some more sniper fire putting Arty on it. 680911 Also spotted one VC with pack and weapon about 900 meters from out location-681902	Bde informed		
20	1300		(C) B Co 2nd plt-546886 All other elements no change	Bde informed		
21	1305		(C) From C2: Total KIA's were 11; six for Infantry and five for Arty. Bde says all KIA's credited to Arty because of distance and what LRRP said.	Bde informed		
22	1345		(C) From C2 plt ldr: Fired on one NVA and one sniper at 680911. Both were KIA. NVA was shot with M-60, sniper, too. NVA was wearing gray uniform, pack and rifle. Three VC attempting to police up two bodies were KIA by either M-60 or Arty. C2 not able to check out bodies because of enemy fire.	Bde informed		
23	1400		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
24	1450		(C) From C24: Have contact again from three snipers from Grid 680911	Bde informed		

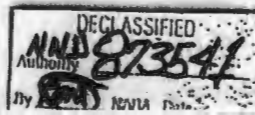
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	2 Nov 68	2400	2 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
25	1500		(C)B3 and 2-H/17 Cav at 546886	Bde informed			
26	1509		All other elements no change (C)From C2: Fire mission complete, sniper fire has ceased at this time.	Bde informed			
27	1600		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed			
28	1625		(C)From D Co: Resupply complete. 2nd plt picked up one military aged male. Found him hiding. Bringing him to Buff.	Bde informed			
29	1700		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed			
30	1800		(C)H/17 Cav-two tracks at BSB, two at 608904	Bde informed			
31	1900		All other elements no change (C)D Co-Buff, D1-484821, D2-486823, D2/1-487827 D3-488842, D3/3-488840. E Co and ER-Gator	Bde informed			
32	1930		All other elements no change (C)From bunker control: vehicle ambushed at 02 1930 hrs at grid 566985, approx 10 enemy with AK-47's and hand grenades ambushed vehicle. Out of four in the vehicle, three were wounded: 1LT Care, right knee cap and left calf, 1LT Tucker, left arm, SGT Jones, David, buttocks. URGENT DUSTOFF called at 1935 and completed at 1939. Arty called on suspected enemy location.	Bde informed			
33	2000		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed			
34	2100		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed			
35	2200		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed			
36	2300		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed			
37	2400		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed			
SUMMARY: 1305 Bde says all KIA's credited to Arty because of distance and what LRP says. 1930 Vehicle ambushed on Highway #1. Two officers and a SGT wounded. URGENT DUSTOFF called for them at 1935 Complete at 1939.							

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

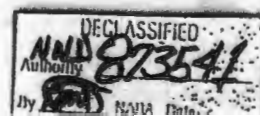
SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

A

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.

LZ Gator

0001

2 Nov 68

12400

2 Nov 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

12

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKENINI-
TIALS

Friendly losses for peroid: 3 WHA

Enemy losses for period: 11 KIA

Friendly losses to date: 29 KHA, 322 WHA, 4 killed not as a result of hostile action

Enemy losses to date: 74 KIA, 29 VC CIA, 89 indiv wpns, 12 cs wpns, 81 HC

38

2400

(U) JOURNAL CLOSED

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ. ARMOR S-3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS DOCUMENT COMPLETE

PPC-JAPANESE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By [signature] NADA

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
199TH INFANTRY REGIMENT (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BOX

2 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commenting Officer
199th Inf Bde
AFTH: S3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5-46 Inf continue operations and security of LZs in assigned AO. Conduct sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 020330 hours, at 679913, 2nd platoon of C Co in conjunction with LFPs, heard movement to the Southeast. Bravo team spotted two (2) VC and immediately opened fire. A check of the area gave negative results.

At 020830 hours, at 679913, 2nd platoon of C Co spotted six (6) VC in tree line. They opened up with M-60 machine gun. Results, six (6) KIAs. Enemy located 680910.

At 020931 hours, at 680912, 2nd platoon C Co receiving sniper fire. They called artillery and after a check of the area, uncovered five (5) VC KIAs.

At 021345 hours, at 680911, 2nd platoon of C Co fired on one (1) NVA & one (1) VC sniper, killing both. They observed that the NVA was wearing a gray uniform with pack and rifle. Three (3) other KIAs bodies were seen too. Apparently these three (3) were attempting to pick up the dead. It is not certain what killed them, artillery or infantry fire.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 021300 - 031300 Nov 68

GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/3-46: 2 Nov 68, continue rice dardal operations and establish patrol bases with night bushes via 464871, 484877, 467842, 457842, 475853, and 463851. 3 Nov 68, continue above operations by establishing OPA/local patrols via above areas observing rice routes/movement to the West.

B/3-46: 2 Nov 68, continue defense of LZ Gator. 021600, reinforced squad security of NRE equipment at CP7. 021730, reinforced squad for security of bridge via 608904. 021730, B2 return to LZ Gator from current operations with IF/IF/2ACAVs/GAP via 5488, 5589, and 5690. 090730, four (4) man security force NRE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature] NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

2 November 1968

AVIF-DCZ

G/3-46: C(-) continue defense of LZ Dottle. C2 & C3 continue defense of LZ Buff. 2 Nov 68, C2(-) (13 personnel) with LRP element continue observing/adjust arty fire via 679915. 3 Nov 68, C2(-) continue above. ALTERNATE PLAN: C(-) assume current mission of D Co. 021700, on 3 Nov 68, depending upon availability of aircraft.

D/3-46: 2 Nov 68, continue rice operations and establish patrol bases with night bushes via 424815, 495833, 492839, 502837, 507836, and 504840. 3 Nov 68, continue above operations by establishing G a/lowd patrols via above areas observing rice routes to the West. ALTERNATE PLAN: 021700, on 3 Nov 68, D Co assume defense of LZ Dottle and Buff, dependent upon availability of aircraft.

E/3-46: E(-) assist in defense of LZ Gators, Mortars, general support LZ Buff and CAP 173. Recon rest and prepare for future operations.

H/Trip/17/0400: 2 ACAFs support C2/PT/HE/CAP operations and return to LZ Bayonet. 021700, 2 ACAFs for security of bridge via 608904 with squad from H/3-46.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: 6 VC KIA

**JAMES W. DOBYES
MAJ, AMEC
83**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

•

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.

LZ Gator

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

0001

3 Nov 68

2400

3 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN		
1	0001		(C) A Co-487877, A1/1-463874, A1/3-463861 A2-457852, A3-477852. B Co-Gator, B1/1-CP7 B2/1-608904, C Co-Dottie, C2&C3-Buff, C2-5: 674912, D Co-Buff, D1-484821, D2-486823 D2/1-487827, D3-488842, D3/3-488840. E Co-Gator EM-Buff and Cap 133. 2-H/17 Cav-two tracks Bihn Son and two at 608904 with B2/1.	Bde informed	
2	0015		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: A Co 111 5 116 152 B Co 18 106 124 149 C Co 13 96 109 138 D Co 61 59 120 149 E Co 0 76 76 87 HQ 179 TOT: 203 344 545 854	Bde informed	
3	0100		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
4	0200		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
5	0300		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
6	0400		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
7	0500		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
8	0600		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
9	0700		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
10	0735		(C) From D3/2: D3/2 element spotted seven VC in the open about 700 meters from D3/2 location. Enemy location at 488847. VC were moving at an azimuth of 6200 mils NW towards A3/2's night location. Informed A3/2 is now sweeping area.	Bde informed	
11	0745		(C) From FAC 25: Have an airstrike going in at grid 7682.	Bde informed	
12	0730		(C) From 1/6 Inf: Requested AO extension from grid 510954 south to 510950 east to 530950 north to 530964. Will be used until 1800 hrs 3 Nov 68 Permission granted by S-3.	Bde informed	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **SP-1** NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

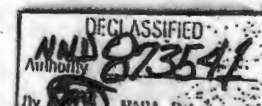
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf, 198 Bde.		LZ Gator	0001	3 Nov 68	2400	3 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
13	0800		(C) All elements no change		Bde informed	
14	0900		(C) All elements no change		Bde informed	
15	0905		(C) From D Co: D3/2 checked out area where VC were spotted. Negative results		Bde informed	
16	1000		(C) All elements no change		Bde informed	
17	1100		(C) C Co-in process of moving D Co-in process of moving All other elements no change		Bde informed	
18	1110		(C) From C2 plt ldr: Reported receiving sniper fire of small arms at 1115 hrs. Approx enemy location 678917, fire was coming from a south westerly direction. Arty was fired, nine rounds of high explosive. C2 element going to check out area now.		Bde informed	
19	1200		(C) A Co-487875, A1-461872, A2-457852, A3-471848. B Co-Gator, B1/1-EMK at OP7 C Co-Buff, C1-484821, C2-486823, C87-674917 C3-488842. D Co-Dottie, D1&D3-Buff E Co-Gator, ER-Gator, EM-Buff and Cap 133		Bde informed	
20	1230		(C) One male detainee brought to LZ Gator at 1230 on 3 Nov 68 by C/C ship from D Co.		Bde informed	
21	1230		(C) Admin move of C & D Co's: C Co-first PZ Dottie at 1054 C Co-last PZ at 1145 D Co-first PZ Buff at 1059 D Co-last LZ at 1150		Bde informed	
22	1300		(C) All elements no change		Bde informed	
23	1330		(C) From C2 plt sgt: At 1225 reported that they went into enemy location found blood and cloth scraps. No weapons found.		Bde informed	
24	1400		(C) All elements no change		Bde informed	
25	1500		(C) All elements no change		Bde informed	
26	1600		(C) ER-553953 All other elements no change		Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 2
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	3 Nov 68	2400	3 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
27	1612		(C) From Spotter Plane: AS complete in grid 694934 BD-A: Destroyed two spiderholes and uncovered some others. Did not get the AA site. There are two similiar sites in grid 698932, they look more like bunkers.			Bde informed	
28	1635		(C) From Marines Cap 137: At 1500 hrs at 645929, reports one VN 15 years old female came to Cap with several shrapnel wounds in legs and abdomen. Supposedly caused by VC booby trap. At 1400 hrs, were also informed that one VN male 15 years old was killed by same booby trap. Dustoff called 1500 hrs. complete at 1507. PF's and marines think the two could be VC and were setting up booby trap and it blew up in their faces. Marine higher still checking situation out.			Bde informed	
29	1700		(C) A Co-487875, A1-461892, A2-457852 A3-471848, B Co-Gator, B1/1-RMK on OP7 C Co-Buff, C1-489834, C2-486822, C3-484815 C87-674917. D Co-Dottie and Buff E Co-Gator ER-553953 EM-Buff and Cap 133			Bde informed	
30	1750		(C) Extraction of C87 from 672918 first PZ at 1745 to Dottie, last LZ at 1755			Bde informed	
31	1755		(C) From Marines: Nighttime location for Cap 132 all night. 568896, 573898, 558894				
32	1800		All elements no change			Bde informed	
33	1900		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
34	2000		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
35	2100		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
36	2200		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
37	2245		(C) A Co heard movement to their SSW about grid 484871. Called Arty. Negative results			Bde informed	
38	2300		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	

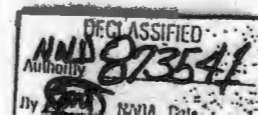
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **SP-1** NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

3 Nov 68

AVDP-DCZ

R/3-46: R(-) assist in defense of LZ Gator. Mortars, general support LZ Buff and Cap 133. IR continue search of area southwest of LZ Gator and establish nightstunners via 551955. 04 Nov 68, establish CP's via 5495 and then search area southwest observing routes of egress in support of rice denial operations.

R/22/77 Cmt: Two AIAV's for security of bridge via 600904 with squad from R-3/46.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: US - 3 WHA

B. Enemy: None

**JAMES V. DUBYNS
MAJ, AMHQB
83**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator		0001	4 Nov 68	2400 4 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN				
1	0001		(C) A Co-487876, A1-467867, A1/1-463871, A2-460873 Bde informed A2/3-453870, A4-489879. B Co-Gator, B1/2-552975 B4/3-BSB, B3/2-OP7. C Co-Buff, C1-488837, C2-477823, C3-478807. D Co-Dottie, D1 and D3 at Buff. E Co-Gator, EM-Buff and Cap 133 ER-553951, ER1-555951. 1-H/17 Cav-BSB				
2	0015		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: A Co 118 4 122 148 B Co 23 101 124 149 C Co 77 33 110 137 D Co 0 118 118 149 E Co 21 54 75 86 HQ 175 TOT: 239 310 549 844			Bde informed	
3	0035		(C) At 03 2315, Cap 132 located 568896 heard movement to the SW and received small and M-79 fire. They returned fire and called illumination. Spotted three VC running and opened fire with negative results.			Bde informed	
4	0100		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
5	0130		(C) At 0050 fired short round of 81mm HE. It landed three feet in front of bunker #19. One man received light shrapnel wounds and will need routine dustoff in the morning. Lot #10156 Shot was 300 meters short on line fired from grid 62858540. Def 4194 Elev 1395. Also previous round missfired Lot #10156. Duty officer said to fire another Lot.			Bde informed	
6	0200		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
7	0300		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
8	0400		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
9	0500		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
10	0600		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
11	0700		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5

 DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY 873541
 BY [Signature] DATE

CONFIDENTIAL

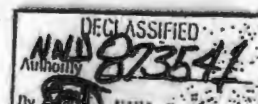
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	4 Nov 68	2400 4 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
12	0720		(C) From Bde: ARVN's will have a convoy originating from Red Ball traveling north. Advise get all women and children off the road.	Bde informed		
13	0800		(C) B1/2-Closing on Gator. Other elements no change	Bde informed		
14	0835		(C) From FAC: FAC 27 has airstrike going into grid 702892. Closest friendlies are at Dottie	Bde informed		
15	0900		(C) A Co-487876, A3-469845. B Co-Gator, B3-BSB, B3/2-at RMK at OP7. C Co-Buff, C1-488837, C2-477823, C3-478607. D Co-Dottie D1 and D3-Buff. E Co-Gator, EM-Buff and Cap 133 ER-545942, 1-H/17 Cav-BSB, moving now			
16	0917		(C) From FAC 23: Airstrike in grid 702892 is complete. Negative secondary explosions, negative BDA.	Bde informed		
17	0930		(C) From A Co: No local people working in fields, this is the first time since I've been here this has happened. I think something is up around this area. I would like an aerial observer to take a look if possible. Passed on to 5/46 BN CO at 0937 hrs.	Bde informed		
18	1000		(C) 1-H/17 Cav-Returned to Bayonet All other elements no change	Bde informed		
19	1100		(C) ER-541929 All other elements no change	Bde informed		
20	1200		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
21	1300		(C) A Co(-)-479857, C3-485806. All elements no change	Bde informed		
22	1350		(C) From Bde: AO extension has been approved from 04 1200 to 10 2400.	Bde informed		
23	1400		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
24	1404		(C) From A Co: DUSTOFF for three US for heat exhaustion. One has temp of 104 loc-473847. Utility bird made pick up at 1428 and brought them to LZ Gator.	Bde informed		
25	1500		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
26	1515		(C) From Bde to S-2: VC unit in this rect. 577880, 577889, 596889 and 592898	Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LOCATION LZ Gator		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	4 Nov 68	2400	4 Nov 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
27	1540		(U) Sent plans and Cap locations to Bde.			Bde informed			
28	1600		(C) A Co-units have joined. B Co-Gator, B3/2-with RMK at OP7. C Co-Buff, C1-488829 C2 and C3-485806. D Co-Dottie, D1 and D3-Buff			Bde informed			
29	1615		E Co-Gator, ER-541929, EM-Cap 133 and Buff (C) From C Co: Plt Sgt of 3rd plt, while reconning for NDF with squad received sniper fire from loc-504794, friendly loc-498794. Calling Arty at this time.			Bde informed			
30	1655		(C) From C-15: C-37 received approx 12 rds semi-auto fire from one or two snipers. Negative results.			Bde informed			
31	1700		(C) A Co-473847 All other elements no change			Bde informed			
32	1720		(C) Approx 1/2 mile from Dottie on Route #1 there are two convoys ARVN and 23 S&T moving in opposite directions. ARVN's moving south are carrying 81mm rds with them. A traffic tie-up has resulted and Delta fears they will be many vehicles on the road after dark- D Co believes there will be no room at Bihn Son for vehicles.			Bde informed			
33	1800		(C) A Co(-)-477847, A1-477842, A2-471845, A3-488843. B Co-Gator, B2/3-OP7. C Co-elements moving to night ambush sites. D Co-Dottie and Buff. E Co-Gator, EM-Buff and Cap 133. ER-541929.			Bde informed			
34	1800		(C) Ambush sites: A4(-)-477847, A1-477842, A2-471845, A3-488843. B Co-B2&3 at OP7 B3/2-608904, B3/3-575955. C2-473803 C1-478804, C3-466802. ER-539929			Bde informed			
35	1840		(C) From A Co: A2 received 8 rds from one sniper, some tracer, enemy loc-466841. Called Arty, A2 is moving to A1's loc at 1855. Negative results on Arty.			Bde informed			
36	1845		(C) From D Co: Chinook flying by Dottie drew sniper fire from woodline vic-634800, two to four snipers fired approx 60 rds. Time-1815 Negative casualties or damage reported. D Co-called in their 81mm to area. Results at grid 629869, negative.			Bde informed			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator	0001	4 Nov 68	2400	4 Nov 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
37	1900		(C) A Co-477847, A1-477847, A2-contact broken moving to 477847, A3-488843, B Co-Gator B2&3 at OP7 RMK. B3/2-608904, B2/3-575955 C Co-Buff, C2-473803, C1-478804, C3-466802 D Co-Dottie, D2&3 at Buff. E Co-Gator	Bde informed				
38	1930		ER-539929, bush at 536929. EM-Buff and Cap (C) PF Locations: 568902, 633007, 574947, 600901, 575938, 569896, 563894, 584947, 572957 608929, 554900, 566899, 566903, 568901, 611895	Bde informed				
39	2000		(C) 1-H/17 Cav-Two ACAV's at 608904	Bde informed				
40	2100		All other elements no change (C) All elements no change	Bde informed				
41	2108		(C) From Marines: Cap 132, 04 2015, RF's vic 565898, received sniper rounds from vic 562898. Civilians in area report unknown number of VC. RF called and received Arty. Contact broken. Results unknown. Cannot get anymore info until tomorrow.	Bde informed				
42	2115		(C) On 16 Nov 68, Bde will be visited by the honorable David McGiffent, Asst. Secretary of the Army in charge of manpower. BN's will report foxhole strength to plt level, if possible, back six months and report to Bde by 12 Nov 68.	Bde informed				
43	2200		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed				
44	2222		(C) Spotted lights Hill #167, loc-469854.	Bde informed				
45	2300		Called Arty and received one secondary exp. (C) All elements no change	Bde informed				
46	2400		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed				
Summary:			1404 A Co Dustoff for three US with heat exhaustion. loc-473847. Utility bird made pick up at 1428 and brought them to Gator	One temp of 104.				
47	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					
JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ. Armor S3								

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: [Signature] RMA Date: [Blank]

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 3RD BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO SAN FRANCISCO 96219

AVHP-BOX

4 November 68

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Inf Bde
ATTN: B3
APO SAN FRANCISCO 96219

1. Operation Summary: 3-46 Inf continue operations and security of LZs in assigned AO. Conduct sweeps as directed.

2. Contacts: 03 1635 hrs Cap 137 at 1500 hrs at 645929 report one VN female, fifteen years old, came to CP with shrapnel wounds in legs and abdomen. Wounds were supposedly caused by a VU booby trap at 03 1400. She said that one VN male, fifteen years old, was killed by the same booby trap. Burstaff called at 1500 hrs, complete at 1907 hrs. PF's and Marines think they were VU and were setting up booby trap when it blew up.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 041700 - 051700 Nov 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/3-46: 4 Nov 68, continue rice denial operations and establish patrol bases with night ambush in vic: 495855, 475847, 471857, 490840, 495851.
5 Nov 68, continue the above operation by establishing CP's and local patrols in the vic of above areas observing rice harvest and movement to the west.

B/3-46: 4 Nov 68, continue defense of LZ Gator. 04 1600, reinforced squad security of HK equipment at CP7. 04 1730, reinforced squad for security of bridge via 608904. 04 1800, reinforced squad establish ambush via 575955. 05 0700, four man security fence for HK.

C/3-46: 4 Nov 68, continue rice denial operations and establish patrol bases with night ambush in vic: 497814, 494813, 507800, 518805, 521817.
05 Nov 68, continue the above operations by establishing CP's and local patrols in the vicinity of above areas observing rice harvest and movement to the west.

D/3-46: D(-) continue defense of LZ Bottle, D-4 and D-5 continue defense of LZ Buff. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

E/3-46: E(-) assist in defense of LZ Gator. Marines, general support of LZ Buff and Cap 133. ER continue search of area southwest of LZ Gator and establish night ambush in vic of 539929. 05 Nov 68, ER establish CP via 5392 and then move southwest toward 5292 observing routes of movement in support of rice denial operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4 November 68

AFDP-DCZ

H/220/V7 Cmt: Two ACAF's for security of bridge via 606904 with signal from 3/3-46.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: None

**JAMES W. DOBYNS
MAJ, AIRBORNE
EJ**

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	5 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN					
1	0001		(C) A Co-477847, A1-477842, A3-488843, B Co-Gator, B2/3-OP7, B3/2-608904, B3/3-575955 D Co-Dottie, D1 and D3-Buff. E Co-Gator EM-Buff and Cap 133, ER-539929, ER1-536929 1-H/17 Cav-608904				Bde informed	
2	0020		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:				Bde informed	
			A Co 125 4 129 153					
			B Co 23 101 124 149					
			C Co 77 28 105 137					
			D Co 0 103 103 143					
			E Co 21 57 78 92					
			HQ 175					
			TOT: 246 293 539 855					
3	0100		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
4	0200		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
5	0300		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
6	0400		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
7	0500		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
8	0600		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
9	0537		(C) Bde called a convoy from Quang Ngai to DaNang. Will be leaving at 1000 hrs.				Bde informed	
10	0700		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
11	0800		(C) A Co-477847, A1-477842, A3-488843, moving out to village at 4684. B Co-Gator, B2/3-OP7 B3/2-608904, B3/3-575955. C Co-Buff, C1-476804, C2-473803, C3-466800. D Co-Dottie and Buff. E Co-Gator, EM-Buff and Cap 133 ER-536922. 1-H/17 Cav-608904				Bde informed	
12	0900		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
13	1000		(C) A Co-467843, B Co-Gator, B2/3-EMK at OP7 1-H/17 Cav-returned to Bayonet from BSB				Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [Signature] NND Date

CONFIDENTIAL

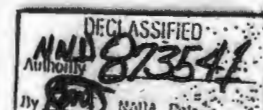
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator		0001	5 Nov 68	2400 5 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
14	1000		(C) From Marine EOD 4: At 0945, Marine EOD 4 reported that they are in the area at grids 5999. They will be there until 1400 hrs. They will notify 5/46 BN. 30 minutes prior to detonation of the 250 pound bomb.			Bde informed	
15	1100		(C) From Marines: Roving Cap had incoming fire from grid 546884. Arty is in area now. (C) A Co-467843, maneuvering to 467845, enemy's location. All other elements no change			Bde informed	
16	1100						
17	1102		(C) From C Co: At 1002, 3rd plt picked up one male detainee. Military age with ID Card that says he was born in 1985. He also acts pretty hostile. He's tagged and will be brought to LZ Gator.			Bde informed	
18	1145		(C) DELAYED ENTRY A Co in contact: At 1003 A Co in contact, received 300 rds of small arms automatic weapons fire from approx five VC. The enemy location at 467845. A Co's elements maneuvered on enemy, called in airstrike at 1035, Airstrike complete at 1038 Gunships were on station at 1120 hrs. Arty was called in at 1130 hrs. Airstrike consisted of 26000 rds of 20mm cannon. A Co reported one US WHA. Flesh wound on ankle. DUSTOFF complete at 1143. A Co location is 467843.			Bde informed	
19	1150		(C) From S-2: Male detainee that C-3 brought into Gator is cleared. He has two sons in the ARVN's. His ID card is OK. He will be taken back to where he was detained and set free.			Bde informed	
20	1200		(C) A Co-467845, searching area, found two pairs of sandals. ER-529914. No other changes.			Bde informed	
21	1220		(C) From C Co: C3 at 466800 received 3 or 4 sniper rounds of semi-automatic fire. C3 calling in Arty on it and then will move to the west. Enemy location at 463795.			Bde informed	
22	1225		(C) From A Co in reference to its contact: Two snipers, dressed in black PJ's and three snipers dressed in black shorts. The VC's evaded to SW after contact was broken. A Co searched area and found two blood spots and three pairs of sandals.			Bde informed	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

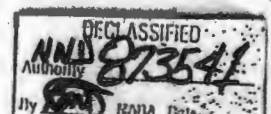
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LOCATION 1Z Gator		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	5 Nov 68	2400	5 Nov 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
23	1230		(C)From Bde: Special Forces operation to the west of 5/46 AO. Special Forces AO extension in bounds of grids 4088, 4080, 4480, and 4488. Special Forces AO extension good from 04 1500 Nov 68 to 09 1900 Nov 68			Bde informed			
24	1250		(C)From Bde: Please notify Bihn Son that 1/6 Inf will bring 1000 lbs of rice to his location this afternoon.			Bde informed			
25	1300		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed			
26	1400		(C)From BN XO: Turn in no later than 1500 hrs 6 Nov 68 a list of all personnel who wear eye-glasses and whether they have prescriptions lens for their protective mask. List will be turned in by phone.			Bde informed			
27	1400		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed			
28	1420		(C)From Spotter Plane 25: putting airstrike into grid 578888. Clear, closest friendlies two kilometers to the northeast.			Bde informed			
29	1430		(C)From C Co: Utility aircraft was shot at when taking off from C3 location. Enemy grid 459793. 10 to 15 rds semi-auto calling Arty mission. Aircraft had no hits.			Bde informed			
30	1500		(C)C1-no location at this time. ER-531903			Bde informed			
31	1535		All other elements no change (C)Sent plans to Bde for 5 and 6 Nov Received by Sgt Stover						
32	1540		(C)From Bde: Spotter plane 23 at 1320 hrs grids 7092, 7691, 7191, 7192. 75 to 80 people harvesting rice at 519785, 5 or 6 people harvesting rice at 525789, 30 to 40 people harvesting rice at 527772.			Bde informed			
33	1550		(C)From Cap 135: Patrol at grid 708965, received rds from 10 VC moving NW from enemy grid 703965. Results: Patrol returned fire and called in 81mm. Then swept area, found two VC KIA's.			Bde informed			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		IZ Gator		0001	5 Nov 68	2400	5 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
34	1600		(C) A Co-486858. B Co-Gator, B3/2-577964 C Co-Buff, C1-477804, C2-465795, C3-465793 D Co-Dottie and Buff. E Co-Gator. ER-523902 EM-Buff and Cap 133.			Bde informed	
35	1615		(C) From C Co: C2 in village found three females and two children. Also two tunnels and lots of rice, a lot more than they could use. Also people are afraid to go into tunnels. 1500 pounds of rice at vic 465975			Bde informed	
36	1650		(C) From Spotter Plane 23: Back in AO. Will have A/S in about one hour. Neg hazards.			Bde informed	
37	1700		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
38	1757		(C) Spotter Plane 23: A/S started 1740 at 566879. Completed at 1755. Believes one secondary explosion 560881. At 558822, 560881, 562883 Intel from Bihn Son, Spotter put ordinance on these.			Bde informed	
39	1800		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed	
40	1900		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed	
41	1900		(C) From Marines: At 05 1200 hrs, Cap 132 at grid 671969, moved into PHU LONG (2), patrol checked village and found a booby trap one 4.2 mortar and one tomato can. Upon departing village, came under sniper fire from five VC in bunker. Returned with Arty and 4.2 mortar. Checked area found blood trail from bunker. Village people say VC had four carbines and BAR and three packs.			Bde informed	
42	2000		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
43	2100		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
44	2200		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
45	2300		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
46	2400		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
47	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

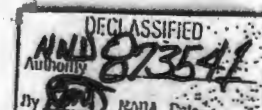
JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ. ARMY S3

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 7TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO SAN FRANCISCO 96219

AVHP-BOX

5 November 68

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Inf Bde
ATTN: S3
APO SAN FRANCISCO 96219

1. Operation Summary: 3-46 Inf continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Contact sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 04 1615 hrs, at 504794, 3rd plt of C Company received sniper fire from grid 498794 while searching for an NRP location. They called in artillery with negative results. At 04 1840 hrs, at 466840, 2nd plt of A Company received eight rounds of small arms fire from one sniper. The sniper used some tracer ammunition, too. A called artillery and moved to A15 location. Negative results.

At 04 1845 hrs, a Chinook flying east of Dettie drew some automatic weapons fire from grid 634800. D Company called in 81mm mortars with negative results.

At 04 2045 hrs, RF's from Gap 132 received sniper fire from grid 962898. Palankian location 963898. RF's called in artillery with negative results.

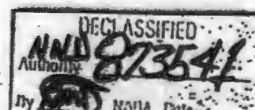
At 04 2122 hrs, at Hill #167, 469895, A Company spotted blinking lights. They called in artillery with one secondary explosion.

At 05 1005 hrs, at 467845, A Company received 300 rounds of small arms fire from approximately five VU from grid 467845. An air strike and gunships softened the area as a search of the area revealed two blood trails. Three pairs of sandals were also found. One UB WHA resulted. Contact broken at 1130 hrs.

At 05 1220 hrs, at 466800, 3rd plt of C Company received 3 or 4 rounds of semi-automatic sniper fire from grid 465795. Artillery was called with negative results.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4 November 68

AVIF-DCZ

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 05 1900 - 06 1900 Nov 68

GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/3-46: 5 Nov 68, continue rice denial operations and establish patrol bases with night ambushes in vic: 486098, 487863, 482958, 482848, 496852. 6 Nov 68, continue the above operation by establishing CP's and local patrols in the vicinities of above areas observing rice harvest and movement to the west.

B/3-46: 5 Nov 68, continue defense of LZ Gator. 05 1600, reinforced squad for security of HK equipment at CP7. 05 1730, reinforced squad for security of bridge via 608904. 05 1800, reinforced squad to establish ambush in vic 557960. 06 0700, four man security force for HK.

C/3-46: 5 Nov 68, continue rice denial operations and establish patrol bases with night ambushes in vic: C1-453796, C2-454709, C3-457718. 06 Nov 68, continue the above operations by establishing CP's and local patrols in the vic of above areas observing rice harvest and movement to the west.

D/3-46: D(-) continue defense of LZ Bottic. D1 and D3 continue defense of LZ Buff. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

E/3-46: E(-) assist in defense of LZ Gator. Hurtle, general support of LZ Buff and Cap 133. ER continue search of area to SW of LZ Gator and establish night ambushes in vic of 522914. 06 Nov 68, ER establish CP via 5091 and then move west towards 4991 observing routes of egress in support of rice denial operations.

H/Rep/17 Cmr: Two ACAT's for security of bridge via 608904 with squad from E/3-46.

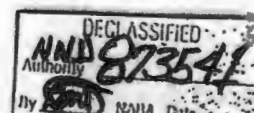
4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: One US WHA

B. Enemy: None

**JAMES W. DOBYES
MAJ, AMSC
B3**

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5/46 Inf. 198th Bde.			LZ Gator		0001	6 Nov 68	2400	6 Nov 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN						
1	0001		(C) A Co-486830, A1-488824, A2-492833, A3-489837 Bde informed B Co-Gator, B3/2-577964, B1/1-608904, B1/2-557960 C Co-Buff C1-454798, C2-456791, C3-468784 D Co-Dottie and Buff. E Co-Gator, EM-Buff and Cap 133. 1-H/17 Cav-608904						
2	0001		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:				Bde informed		
			A Co	124	4	128	151		
			B Co	23	100	123	147		
			C Co	78	33	111	140		
			D Co	0	117	117	150		
			E Co	21	57	78	89		
			HQ				175		
			TOT:	246	311	557	852		
3	0100		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
4	0200		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
5	0300		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
6	0400		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
7	0500		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
8	0600		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
9	0700		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
10	0800		(C) ER-522904. All other elements no change				Bde informed		
11	0830		(C) From C Co: 2nd plt has one KIA at vic 453790, at 0728 hrs. First plt has one detainee at vic 469798, one suspect evaded. The 3rd plt received a few sniper rds in vic 468784 at 0740 hrs. First plt reports night ambush site at 454798, possible VC resting area.				Bde informed		
12	0830		(C) From C Co: C1 who moved into night ambush loc-454798 the next morning found two large jars made out of clay and held about 30 gallons. One slightly smaller. Both had clothes in them. Also two baskets with individually wrapped rice, pungy stakes, and some papers. All was destroyed except papers.				Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY.						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
 DOD DIR 5200

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: 873541
 By: [Signature] NAVIA Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198th Bde.			LZ Gator			0001	6 Nov 68	2400	6 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
13	0835		(C) From C Co: Reference to C2 KIA's, packs contained a flare parachute, hammock, cigarette papers, opium, also KIA's were wearing black PJ's. C2 destroyed equipment.				Bde informed		
14	0900		(C) A Co-486830, A1-488824, A2-492833, A3-489857 B Co-Gator, B3/2-577964. C Co-Buff, C1 and C2 at 454798 C3-463788, D Co-Dottie and Buff ER-520902				Bde informed		
15	1000		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
16	1100		(C) 1-H/17 Cav-552937 All other elements no change				Bde informed		
17	1128		(C) From 1-H/17 Cav-Found suspected mine field on a heavy traveled trail at grids 552937				Bde informed		
18	1200		(C) 1-H/17 Cav-550936 All other elements no change				Bde informed		
19	1300		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
20	1400		(C) 1-H/17 Cav-533910 All other elements no change				Bde informed		
21	1400		(C) From A Co: four VC seen by A32 elements at 500835. They called in Arty, also they found one woman, three babies, two VC were in black PJ's they are going over area now.				Bde informed		
22	1440		(C) From Swift Boat: hit by recoilless rifle fire from 775860. Four casualties one critical who was transferred to sister ship at 1500 hrs. Called for airstrike. Spotter plane on station at 1505 hrs. Air strike began 1521 hrs Neg results. Boat being towed to station. Possibility of sinking.				Bde informed		
23	1500		(C) 1-H/17 Cav-524901 All other elements no change				Bde informed		
24	1600		(C) 1-H/17 Cav-519896 All other elements no change				Bde informed		
25	1613		(C) From BN CO: One of the tracked vehicles threw a track. Don't need any help. Will delay shortly.				Bde informed		
26	1620		(C) From C Co: C3, 456783 engaged one VC had pack. Got pack but not VC. Inside pack was one bag of rice, one poncho, one hammock one small bottle of medicine, fishing hook with cord. Also diary. VC in black heading west.				Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND 873541**
By **NAVJ** Date

CONFIDENTIAL

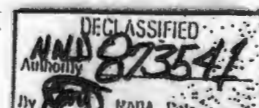
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		IZ Gator		0001	6 Nov 68	2400 6 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
27	1620		From C3: 456783, hooches 3/4 searched found three young women, two children, also mirrors, cigarettes, soap, medical supplies, pills, writing paper, blank diaries, 6 bags of polished rice. Will evacuate detainees and important articles.	Bde informed		
28	1625		(C) From A Co: Four VC, three wearing black PJ's and one wearing black shorts, white shirts white hat. Evading SW. Didn't detain cause element felt they had nothing of military value.	Bde informed		
29	1700		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
30	1800		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
31	1900		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
32	2000		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
33	2100		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
34	2200		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
35	2300		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
36	2400		(C) A Co-532823, A4-488824, at 2400 hrs, A Co will move to cordon village at 537815 and at daylight search the village. B Co-Gator, B1/2 and B2/2 at OP7 577964, B2/3-608904, C Co-Buff, C1-456795 C2-459804, C3-461784, D Co-Dottie and Buff E Co-Gator, ER at 519906, EM-Buff and Cap 133 1-H/17 Cav-two ACAV's at 608904	Bde informed		
SUMMARY: No contacts or dustoff's						
37	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ. Armor S3						

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
196TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO SAN FRANCISCO 96219

AFDP-203

6 November 68

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Inf Bde
ATTN: S3
APO SAN FRANCISCO 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5-46 Inf continues operations and security of LA's in assigned AO. Conduct sweeps as directed.

2. Contacts: 05 1930, patrol at 708965 received rounds from two VC moving NW from 703965. Results: Patrol returned fire with small arms and 81mm. Swept area and found two VC KIA.

At 05 1900, Cap 132 patrol found at 671969, one 4.2 inch booby trap, one tomato can booby trap. Upon departure from village, came under fire from five VC in bunker. Returned fire with 4.2 and Arty. Results: Found blood trail from bunker. Villagers say VC had four carbines, one B.M., and three packs.

At 06 0830, G Co, C26 has one KIA at 453790 at 0728 hrs. First plt has one detainee at 453790. One suspect evaded. The third plt 463784 at 0740 has received a few rds of sniper fire. First plt reports night ambush site at 454790 possible VC rest area.

06 0835, G Co. The KIA C26 got had a pack with a flare parachute, hammock, cigarette papers, and opium. He was wearing black PJs.

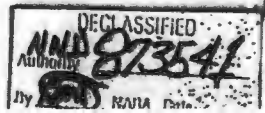
06 1155, At 1100, H and B Co of 37th Reg. received small arms sniper fire from 619912 and 619905. Fire lasted ten minutes. Arty was called in with negative results.

06 1400, A Co, A32 saw four VC at 900833. They called in Arty. Also they found one woman and three children. A32 checking area. Negative results.

06 1430, From Navy Swift Boat. A swift boat was hit by HR fire from 773860. Four casualties, one critical. Airstrike called. Going in another swift boat is towing it in.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

6 November 68

AVIF-302

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 06 1500 - 07 1900 hrs

GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/3-46: 6 Nov 68, continue search area to the east toward LI Buff. IR remain in vic 499031 to establish ambushes and observe vic movement. 06 2400, conduct census and search of village via 537815. 07 Nov 68, return to LI Buff to rest and prepare for future operations. IR commence more search of the area east and returning to LI Buff.

B/3-46: 6 Nov 68, continue defense of LI Gaton. 06 1600, reinforced squad for security of RPK equipment at CP7. 06 1730, reinforced squad for security of bridge via 600904. 06 1800, reinforced squad to establish ambush in vic 579960. 07 0700, four men security forces for RPK.

C/3-46: 6 Nov 68, continue rice denial operation and establish patrol bases with night ambushes in vic: 465794, 457794, 467787. 7 Nov 68, continue to above operations by establishing CP's and local patrols in the vic of above areas observing rice harvest and movement to the west.

D/3-46: Continue defense of LI Bettie. D1 and D3 continue defense of LI Buff. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

E/3-46: Assist in defense of LI Gaton. Martens, general support of LI Buff and Cap 133. IR continue search of area to west and establish night ambush and CP via 500902. 07 Nov 68, IR establish CP via 5090 and move west towards 4991 observing routes of egress in support of rice denial operations.

H/2nd/17 Cav: 6 Nov 68, Four AGLV's continue to search area moving east along Song Tan Bong and approximately 1730, return to LI Bayonet. 06 1730 two AGLV's for security of bridge via 600904 with squad from B/3-46.

**JAMES W. DOWNS
MAJ, 83
ASST**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.

IZ Gator

0001

7 Nov 68

2400

7 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN		
1	0001		(C) A Co-532823, A4-488824, B Co-Gator, B1/2- and B2/2-OP7 at 577964, B2/3-608904, C Co-Buff C1-456795, C2-459804, C3-461784, D Co-Dottie D1 and D3-Buff. E Co-Gator, ER-in four element bush location on two trails at 519906.	Bde informed	
/2	0100		EM-Cap 133 and Buff, 1-H/17 Cav-2 ACAV's at 608904 (C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
3	0200		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
4	0214		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT	Bde informed	
			A Co 124 4 128 151 B Co 23 99 122 146 C Co 78 32 110 140 D Co 115 0 115 150 E Co 25 53 76 87 HQ 176		
			TOT: 363 188 551 850		
5	0300		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
6	0400		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
7	0500		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
8	0600		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
9	0700		(C) A Co-sweeping village at this time A4-488824. B Co-Gator, B1/2-527964, B23-608904 C Co-Buff, C1-456795, C2-459804, C3-461784 D Co-Dottie and Buff. E Co-Gator, EM-Buff and Cap 133. ER-519906. 1-H/17 Cav-608904	Bde informed	
10	0704		(C) A Co has one detainee at 537815	Bde informed	
11	0720		(C) From A Co: A Co has picked up three more detainees, they now have four. One of the detainees was trying to escape and was shot in the leg and lower hip. Wounded detainee will be lifted out with the others at grids 537815.	Bde informed	
12	0800		(C) B1/2 and B2/2 have returned to Gator All other elements no change	Bde informed	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

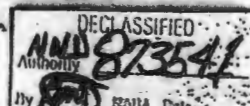
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200



CONFIDENTIAL

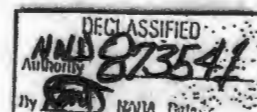
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		IZ Gator		0001	7 Nov 68	2400	7 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
13	0802		(C)A Co has five detainees now. They are ready to be picked up. At 0805, A Co has a total of nine detainees.			Bde informed	
14	0820		(C)From C Co: Need URGENT DUSTOFF grid 459804 for two US, one with frag wounds from grenade one man with throat cut. C/C with CO 5/46 made pick up at 0840 and taking them to 27th Surg			Bde informed	
15	0848		(C)C2 was just starting to secure area, taking off equipment etc. One man sat right on a M16A1 bouncing betty mine. It was at the base of a tree. Both men were manning M60 MG.			Bde informed	
16	0900		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed	
17	1000		(C)1-H/17 Cav-back at Bayonet All elements no change			Bde informed	
18	1100		(C)ER-515912 All other elements no change			Bde informed	
19	1200		(C)A Co-Buffer, A1-488824, B Co-Gator, 4 EM's on OP7, C Co-Buffer, C1-456795, C2-459804, C3-461784. D Co-Dottie and Buffer, E Co-Gator EM-Buffer and Cap 133, ER-504917			Bde informed	
20	1300		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed	
21	1400		(C)ER-no radio contact All other elements no change			Bde informed	
22	1500		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed	
23	1600		(C)ER-482919 All other elements no change			Bde informed	
24	1700		(C)B Co-four paks at 577964, ER-491926 All other elements no change			Bde informed	
25	1800		(C)From Cap 134: Friendly loc-641991, enemy same. Time-07 1600, village people informed that VC were harassing people cutting rice. Patrol was sent. VC set ambush patrol opened fire killing one VC, wounding one VC, and capturing one VC.			Bde informed	
26	1900		(C)C Co: Need urgent dustoff for one VN woman shot in stomach. 458783 1755 complete-1800			Bde informed	
27	1900		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed	
28	1940		From Bunker Control: Bunkers 14 and 15 received three or four rds of sniper fire Fired 81mm and illum with neg results			Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO SAN FRANCISCO 96219

AVIEW-BCI

7 November 68

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Inf. Bde.
ATTN: S3
APO SAN FRANCISCO 96219

F. Operation Summary: 3-46 Inf. continue operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conduct sweeps as directed.

G. Contacts: At 06 1615 hrs, at 461805, second plt of G Company engaged one VC with pack, dressed in black PJ's. The VC was at 461806 and did successfully evade to the north. Negative results.

At 06 1620, at 465783, third plt of G Company engaged one VC with pack. VC escaped westward, but dropped his pack in evading. The pack contained one small bag of rice, one poncho, one hammock, one bottle of medicine, fishing cord with hook, and a diary. Pack was evacuated.

At 06 2000 hrs, at 547896, an ambush from Cap 135 heard noises behind them at grid 536095. The ambush patrol called in artillery and then swept the area with negative results.

At 06 2050, at 535895, a patrol from Cap 136 spotted 25 VC dressed in black PJ's. They opened fire on the VC's resulting in four (4) VC KIA. 200 lbs of rice, one knife, one transistor radio, and six (6) lbs of clothing were also found.

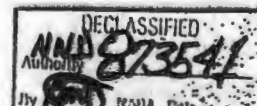
At 07 0400 hrs, at Biha Sen Bridge, 603916, received five (5) rounds of 57 ER fire followed by six (6) rounds of 60mm fire. Biha Sen called an artillery mission with negative results.

J. SUMMARY PLANS: 07 1300 - 08 1300 hrs
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/3-46: 7 Nov, A(-) remain at Buff to rest. Reequip and prepare for future operations. A4, continue to occupy CP's and establish ambushes via 486824.
8 Nov, A(-) assume defense of LZ Buff. A4 return to LZ Buff.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

AVDP-DCZ

7 November 68

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

B/5-46: 7 Nov 68, continue defense of LZ Gator. 07 1600, reinforced squad for security of MM equipment. At CP7. 07 1730, reinforced squad move to Bihm Bn. District B1 and in conjunction with two PF guides, establish ambush via 640903. 07 1800, reinforced squad establish ambush via 362962. 08 0700, four man security forces at MM.

C/5-46: 7 Nov 68, continue rice denial operations and establish patrol bases with night ambushes in via: 455792, 466784, 473787. 08 Nov 68, continue shore operations by establishing CP's and local patrols in the via of shore areas observing rice harvest and movement to the west.

D/5-46: 7 Nov 68, D(-) continue defense of LZ Dotlie. D1 and D3 continue defense of LZ Buff. 08 0700, D1 and D3 conduct search of area and village southeast of Buff via 353017 and return to Buff.

E/5-46: E(-) assist in defense of LZ Gator. EM general support of Buff and Cap 19. ER continue search of area and establish night ambushes and CP in via of 4991. 08 Nov 68, ER commence movement returning by foot to LZ Gator.

F/5-46/V7 Care: Provide two MIA's for security of bridge via 608904.

4. Comments:

Friendly: 2 US WIA

Enemy: None

JAMES W. DOYDE
MAJ, AMEMB
B3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.		IZ Gator		0001	8 Nov 68	2100	8 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN				
1	0001		(C) A Co-Buff, A1-525823, B Co-Gator, B3/1-618905 Bde informed B3/2-562962, B1/3-577964. C Co-Buff, C3-455772 C1-459789, C2-464793. D Co-Dottie and Buff E Co-Gator, EM-Buff and Cap 133, ER-491926 1-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son				
2	0002		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:			Bde informed	
			A Co	122	4	126	151
			B Co	23	99	122	146
			C Co	81	32	113	138
			D Co	53	53	106	147
			E Co	23	54	77	88
			HQ				176
			TOT:	302	242	544	846
3	0100		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
4	0200		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
5	0300		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
6	0400		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
7	0500		(C) From Bde to TOC: Possible mine field at grid 549883. One POW said that someone told him that they saw a cow set off one.			Bde informed	
8	0500		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
9	0600		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
10	0700		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
11	0800		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
12	0806		(C) D1 and D3 are moving out at this time.			Bde informed	
13	0835		(C) Need routine DUSTOFF at 628856 for D Co. One VN male with grazed head wound. LZ is secure, will mark with smoke. Called at 0845 complete at 0904.			Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							
SIGNATURE							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

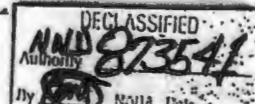
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	8 Nov 68	2400
					8 Nov	68	8 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
14	0900		(C)A Co- <u>Buff</u> , <u>Al</u> -525823 at 0900 extracted to <u>Buff</u> , completed 0909. B Co- <u>Gator</u> , B3/1-618905 B1/3-577964, C Co- <u>Buff</u> , C2-464793, C3-455772 C1-459789. D Co- <u>Dottie</u> , D1 and D3-521817 E Co- <u>Gator</u> , EM- <u>Buff</u> and Cap 133, ER-491932 being extracted to <u>Gator</u> . 1-H/17 Cav-BSB moving south to pick up B371.			Bde informed	
15	1000		(C)A Co- <u>Buff</u> , B Co- <u>Gator</u> , B3/1- <u>Gator</u> , B1/3-577964, C Co- <u>Buff</u> , C2-464793, C3-455772 C1-459789. D Co- <u>Dottie</u> , D1 and D3-514818 E Co- <u>Gator</u> , EM- <u>Buff</u> and Cap 133 ER- <u>Gator</u>			Bde informed	
16	1018		(C)From Bde: There will be a convoy coming from DaNang to QuangNga between the hours of 1200 and 1500. If assistance is needed, they will need a reaction force from 5/46 BN Location in case they get into trouble in your area.			Bde informed	
17	1100		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed	
18	1200		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed	
19	1300		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed	
20	1400		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed	
21	1458		(C)From D Co: D1 and D3 now have 17 bags of rice, some was hidden in hooches, some in baskets camouflaged with straw. Amount should fill approximately 25 more bags. Present location 528807.			Bde informed	
22	1500		(C)A Co- <u>Buff</u> . B Co- <u>Gator</u> , B1/3-OP7 577964 C Co- <u>Buff</u> , C1-459789, C2-464793, C3-455772 D Co- <u>Dottie</u> , D1 and D3-528807. E Co- <u>Gator</u> ER- <u>Gator</u> , EM- <u>Buff</u> and Cap 133			Bde informed	
23	1600		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed	
24	1700		(C)A Co- <u>Buff</u> , B Co- <u>Gator</u> , B1/3-577964 C Co- <u>Buff</u> , C1-enroute to 472797, C2-enroute to 474795, C3-455772, D Co- <u>Dottie</u> and 528807 E Co- <u>Gator</u> , ER- <u>Gator</u> , EM- <u>Buff</u> and Cap 133			Bde informed	
25	1715		(C)From D Co: Two male detainees at 533816 at 1730, sitting in village, military age should be taken to <u>Buff</u> for interrogation.			Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

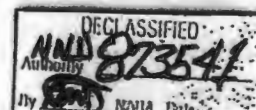
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LOCATION LZ Gator			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	8 Nov 68	2400	8 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
26	1718		(C) From D Co: Routine DUSTOFF for one VN child Bde informed with shrapnel wounds at Dottie. Called-1720 complete-1730. VN boy and cattle, cattle tripped mine killed all but one cow and wounded it and the child.						
27	1800		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
28	1900		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
29	1855		(C) NDP's for G Co: C1-469798, C2-477794				Bde informed		
30	2000		C3-477782, rest of C Co at Buff (C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
31	2100		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
32	2144		(C) One boat is out taking water another is on the way to replace it. Don't think it will make it. Two men fell overboard and lost wpns vic 972622. Unit going back to RBS Will continue at later date.				Bde informed		
33	2200		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
34	2300		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
35	2400		(C) A Co-554816, B Co-Gator, B1/3-577964 B1/2-608904, C Co-Buff, C1-469798, C2/3-477794 C2/5-RBS, C3-477782. D Co-Dottie and Buff E Co-Gator, EM-Buff and Cap 133, 1-H/17 Cav-BSB				Bde informed		
SUMMARY: No contacts or dustoffs.									
36	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ. Armor S3									

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219**

AVIF-202

8 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

**Commanding Officer
190th Inf. Bde
ATTN: S3
APO San Francisco 96219**

1. Operation Summary: 3-46 Inf. continue operations and security of LA's in assigned AO. Conduct sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 071740 hours, at 641991, Vietnamese harvesters were harassed by VC. A patrol from C/P 134 was sent out to investigate and ambushed the VC, killing 1, wounding 1 VC and capturing another.

At 071940 hours, bunkers 14 and 15 at LA Gator received 3 or 4 rds. of small arms sniper fire. 81mm mortars were called in with negative results.

At 072200 hours, from Binh Son, 1 patrol PF's ambushed a suspected company of VC. Action lasted for 10 minutes as 1 PF was WIA. A search of the area proved negative.

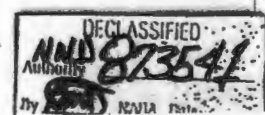
**3. SUMMARY PLANS: 081500-091500 hrs
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.**

1/3-46: 8 Nov 68, contact cordon/search operation completing cordon by 082400 of village via 554516. Upon completion return to LA Buff.

1/3-46: 8 Nov 68, continue def. of LA Gator 081600, reinf. squad for security of RMC equipment at CP7. 081730 reinf. squad for security of bridge via 608904. 090700 four man security for a RMC 090730 2-2 commence detailed search operations to west toward vic 5193, estb ambushes via 5394 and on 9 Nov estb CP and continue move SW observing rice harvest and routes. (Est duration 3 days)

CONFIDENTIAL

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10**



CONFIDENTIAL

AYIP-BCX

8 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Q/5-46: 8 Nov 68 continue rice denial operations and establish patrol bases with night ambushes via 460778, 465786, and 474795, 9 Nov 68, continue above operations by establish CP's and local patrols in the vic of the above areas observing rice harvest and movement to the west.

R/5-46: D(-) continue def. of LZ Bottic, 081600, B1 and D3 return to LZ Buff and assume def. of LZ Buff, 9 Nov 68 conduct local perimeter patrols.

R/5-46: B(-) assist in def. of LZ Gator. NM GS Buff and CAP 133.

R/Trp/17 Cav: Provide two ACAV's for security of bridge via. 608904.

4. Casualties:

Friendly: US-Some
VN-1 PF WHA

Enemy: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WHA

JAMES W. DOBINS
MAJ, AMTR
SB

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		IZ Gator		0001	9 Nov 68	2400	9 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN				
1	0001		(C) A Co-554016. B Co-Gator. D1/3-577964 B1/2-608904, C Co-Buff, C1-469798, C2-477794 C3-477782, C2(-)RMK. D Co-Dottie and Buff E Co-Gator. EM-Buff and Cap 133.	Bde informed			
2	0003		(C) A1 was moving down a trail for cordon and search of village (554861). There was part of a picket fence laying across it. 2 1/2 squads had passed over when it was set off. The men were wearing flak jackets and about 20 feet apart. One plt ldr thinks it was put there to keep anyone from moving to near by house. DUSTOFF called 0005 complete 0020 Six US were dusted off, three litters and three ambulatory, Possible one KHA out of these. After dustoff left, one more slightly wounded was found. Will dustoff tomorrow. Casualties taken to 27th Surg Hos.	Bde informed			
3	0059		(C) Cap 131 spotted barrel floating in stream and fired at it. Moved to check it out and saw six VC across river. Fired on them and they ran. Called Arty. Checking area now.	Bde informed			
4	0100		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
5	0117		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT A Co 124 4 128 151 B Co 48 74 122 147 C Co 93 25 118 138 D Co 0 115 115 147 E Co 0 78 78 88 HQ 176 TOT: 265 296 561 847	Bde informed			
6	0200		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
7	0300		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
8	0400		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
9	0500		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
10	0600		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

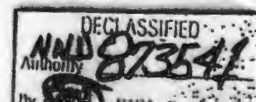
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED						
				FROM		TO				
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE			
				0001	9 Nov 68	2400	9 Nov 68			
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator							
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT								
11	0641		(C)The routine dustoff that was requested for A Co this morning has been cancelled and the person that was injured will walk in with the company to LZ Buff.			Bde informed				
12	0700					(C)A Co-searching area and village of vic 554816. B Co-Gator, B1/3-577964, B1/2-608904 C Co-Buff, C1-469798, C2-477794, C25-RBS C3-477782. D Co-Dottie and Buff. E Co-Gator EM-Buff and Cap 133. ER-Gator 1-H/17 Cav-BSB			Bde informed	
13	0735		(C)From C Co: C1 spotted VC's out of range of small arms at 472809 and 467808, called in Arty, awaiting results. VC about 800 to 1000 meters away. One female, two VC males with wpns, the female had a pack.						Bde informed	
14	0750								(C)From A Co: In contact at the village at grid 558820. One casualty, of the 2nd plt Element calling urgent dustoff.	
15	0755		(C)From A Co: Called URGENT DUSTOFF for man with bullet wound in back at 558820. Dustoff called at 0755 complete at 0814			Bde informed				
16	0800					(C)A Co-558820. B Co-Gator, B1/2-under sniper fire at 608904, B1/3-RMK at OP7 at 577964 C Co-Buff, C1-469798, C2-477794, C25-RBS C3-477782. D Co-Dottie and Buff. E Co-Gator EM-Buff and Cap 133. ER-Gator 1-H/17 Cav-BSB			Bde informed	
17	0815		(C)From 1-H/17 Cav: Gave B Co support at 608904 with Bee Hive and 250 rounds of 50 Cal. fire. Waiting results. Spotted four VC and opened fire. VC evaded. Cav picked up B1/2 and are now enroute to Gator. Initially, B1/2 were receiving sniper rounds 600 meters east of the bridge at 616905 at 0805. It was semi-automatic fire, one sniper, he fired about 20 rounds.						Bde informed	
18	0840					(C)From A Co: Heading back to Buff, received 20 rounds sniper fire from semi-automatic weapon at 557818.			Bde informed	
19	0900		(C)All elements no change						Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

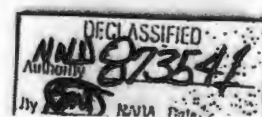
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		IZ Gator		0001	9 Nov 68	2400 9 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
20	0905		(C) A Co Utility picked up injured woman she was running away, they attempted to halt her, she continued to run, so they shot her in the leg. Time-0830. Utility picked her up at 0905 at 558820.	Bde informed		
21	1000		(C) A Co- Buff. B Co- Gator, B1/3-OP7. C Co- Buff C1-474804, C25-RBS, C2-477794, C3-480783 D Co- Dottie and Buff. E Co- Gator, ER- Gator EM- Buff and Cap 133	Bde informed		
22	1015		(C) From Marines: Cap 134 patrol in contact with approx 100 VC. Receiving mortars and heavy small arms fire. Enemy location-633997, 635006. Friendly location-645003	Bde informed		
23	1040		(C) A Co in reference to mine incident: was probably 81 or 82mm. Possibly 105mm rd. Eighth man injured in explosion was brought to Gator then taken to 27th Surg by Utility that dusted off female A Co shot.	Bde informed		
24	1058		(C) C Co need priority DUSTOFF at 474804 One US ambulatory with temp of 104 and rising called 1102, complete at 1145	Bde informed		
25	1100		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
26	1200		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
27	1300		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
28	1400		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
29	1405		(C) From D Co: Info from interpreter from 11th Bde. There is a PF platoon in Cap 132 old area that becomes a VC plt by night.	Bde informed		
30	1500		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
31	1600		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
32	1700		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
33	1800		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			IZ Gator		0001	9 Nov 68	2100	9 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
34	1820		(C) Unit NDP's: A Co-Buff. B Co-Gator, B2-539953, B1/3-577964 (OP7), B83-535945 B33-608904. C Co-484806, C2-474803, C3-479779 D Co-Dottie, D1 and D3-Buff. EM-Buff and Cap 133			Bde informed		
35	1900		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
36	2000		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
37	2010		(C) From Delta-Mac V PF Locations: 603864, 601860, 632804, 638810 654805, 649814, 659804			Bde informed		
38	2020		Bihn Son PF corrections: 609898, 614891			Bde informed		
39	2100		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
40	2200		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
41	2300		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
42	2350		(C) Late entry: Routine DUSTOFF from Cap 133 Sgt E-5 roster #93, James B Wyant, RA13757191 M-79 shrapnel wound in legs and head, not bad Called 2145 completed at 2200. 312th Evac.			Bde informed		
43	2400		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
SUMMARY: 0003 Six Dusted off in Mine incident. One possible KHA. 0750 Urgent Dustoff for one US wounded at village 558820. 0755 Urgent Dustoff for one US shot in back. 1058 C Co needs Urgent Dustoff for one US temp of 104. 2145 Dustoff called for one US with minor shrapnel wounds. Caused by M-79 round. Friendly losses for period: 7 US WHA Enemy losses for period: None Friendly losses to date: 29 KHA, 329 WHA, 4 killed not as a result of hostile action, Enemy losses to date: 74 KIA, 29 VC CIA, 89 indiv wpns, 12 cs wpns, 81 HG								
44	2400		(C) JOURNAL CLOSED					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

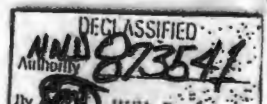
SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219**

AVRP-DCB

9 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

**Commanding Officer
190 Inf Bde (LT)
ATTN: B3
APO San Francisco 96219**

1. Operation Summary: 5-46 Inf continues operations and security of LA's in assigned AO. Contact sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 081800 hours, delayed report from 1735 hours, CI while enroute to BG472797 spotted 2 VC about 600 m, 1 VC in black PJs, 1 VC in some type uniform w/pack and vgn. walking along bank. CI engaged VC evaded to SW C Co thinks they could have been trailing CI element. Neg results.

At 082245 hours, 20 VC moving within 300 m of CI position, split into 2 groups, 1 moved south and 1 north then W around CI's location. Called Arty, neg results.

At 090735 hours, C Co CI spotted 3 VC 800-1000 meters from them at 472809, 1 female w/pack, 2 males with vgn. neg results.

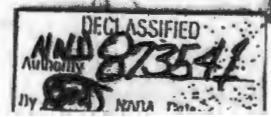
At 090730 hours, A Co in contact at village 750820, enemy 757818, one US KIA, urgent contact called 0730 complete 0824.

At 090805 hours, B Co received sniper fire from 619903. One sniper about 20 mds SA. Tracks came fired 106mm bustive rd and 270 mds of 90 cal. neg results.

At 091015 hours, CPT 134 Patrol in contact with approx 100 VC receiving heavy SN fire and mortars. Enemy 633997, 635001, friendly 623083, Arty fired, results no fire, many pools of blood and pieces of clothing. Neg bodies, approximately fire received, 3 60 mm, 6 M-79 mds, 1000 AM fire 400 B/R mds.

CONFIDENTIAL

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10**



CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 091500 - Nov 68 - 101500 - Nov 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/3-46: 9 Nov continue to rest/re-equip at LZ Buff. 100000 hrs, commence move from LZ Buff searching area to the SW observing rice harvest and routes moving toward via 4977 (Est duration 4-5 days).

B/3-46: 9 Nov 68, B(-) can't def of LZ Gator. B2 can't search operations SW of LZ Gator, both ambushes via 5295 and on 10 Nov both CP and can't moving SW toward via 5191 observing rice harvest and routes. 091730, reinf squad for security of ROK equipment at CP7. 091800 hrs, reinf squad move from Binh Son District Rq with PF guides both ambush via 618906. 090700 hrs, four men security force for ROK.

C/3-46: 9 Nov 68, C(-) can't rice denial operations and both patrol bases with night ambushes via 473808, 477795, 482785. 10 Nov 68, C(-) can't above operations by both CP's and local patrols in the vic of the above areas observing rice harvest and movement to the west 091530, C25 (15 personnel) move by aircraft to CAP 131 and approx 2000 hrs. in conjunction with CAP 131 personnel conduct river crossing of Song Tra Bong landing via 632961, then C25 both CP via 633960 with CAP element can't patrolling and returning to their base camp. 10 Nov, C25 can't to patrol and observe enemy locations and movement.

D/3-46: D(-) can't def of LZ Bettie. B1 and D5 can't def of LZ Buff, conduct local perimeter patrols.

E/3-46: E(-) assist in def of LZ Gator, B1 CS Buff and CAP 133.

H/27/17 Cuv: 2 ACW's for security of bridge via 608904.

JAMES W. DOBINS
MAJ, ARMC
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **[Signature]** DATE **8/1/88**

CONFIDENTIAL

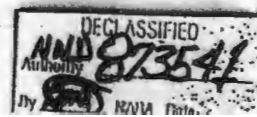
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
5/46 Inf. 198th Bde.			LZ Gator	0001	10 Nov 68	2400 10 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
7	0300		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
8	0400		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
9	0500		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
10	0600		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
11	0700		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
12	0730		(C) From C Co: At 0720, 3rd plt received three sniper rds at 479779 from enemy location 467774. Thrd plt returned fire with negative results.	Bde informed		
13	0728		(C) From A Co: We have one injured woman at the C2 element at grid 474803. A minor wound from an M-16. The C/C ship is going to pick up the woman to take her to Buff to be taken care of.	Bde informed		
14	0730		(C) From Bunker Control: B Co called with a report that their B2/1-had a man at 535945 has a temp of 104. The C/C Ship will pick him up.	Bde informed		
15	0748		(C) From 3-H/17 Cav-picked up a detainee between their night location and Bihn Son. The male was about 45 years old and had no ID card and he looked suspicious. 603910	Bde informed		
16	0800		(C) 3-H/17 Cav-moving to B3/3 location	Bde informed		
17	0900		All other elements no change	BDe informed		
18	0840		(C) All elements no change	BDe informed		
19	1000		(C) From C Co: C3 element received two rds of 60mm or M-79 at location 479779, so far negative results. Enemy location-474773	Bde informed		
20	1020		(C) A Co-Buff. B Co-Gator, B2 and B2/1-533949 B1/3-577964, C Co-484806, C2-474803, C3-479779 C25-638963. D Co-Dottie and Buff E Coand ER-Gator, EM-Buff and Cap 133	Bde informed		
			(C) From FAC23: Will have an airstrike going into grid 646898 at approx 1050. Closest friendlies at LZ Dottie			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198th Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	10 Nov 68	2400	10 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
21	1100		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
22	1105		(C) From Aero Scouts: Have one KIA at 698956 also green uniforms and tunnels in area. At 698913 green uniforms but no draft age males.			Bde informed	
23	1115		(C) From FAC 23: Airstrike at location 646893 was completed at 1115 hrs. Also had six duds of 500 lb bombs. If possible, will get another airstrike to blow them up.			Bde informed	
24	1120		From D Co: Need routine DUSTOFF for one VN male with appendicitis attack. 628855 LZ secure, will mark with smoke			Bde informed	
25	1121		Called-1127 Completed-1150 From Aero Scouts: At grids 690911, 691910 One VN running with pack. At least two NVA We did engage, but we are too low on fuel to check results. We are going to refuel now.			Bde informed	
26	1130		(C) From B Co: B2 received a few rds of sniper fire from 526914 and are still checking the area out. No one was hurt.				
27	1200		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
28	1300		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
29	1335		(C) From Bde: Reference to detainees Cap 133 captured last night. There's supposed to be a VC meeting at 11 0700 at 627972. Meeting to be about taxes conducted by security chief This has already been passed to 1/6 Inf. They will probably contact you to conduct some kind of operation.			Bde informed	
30	1400		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
31	1402		(C) From G25: Spotted 15 NVA with wpns at grid 648973. Arty was called on enemy loc and all movement seized. Cap 133 will send out a patrol to check out area.			Bde informed	
32	1500		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	

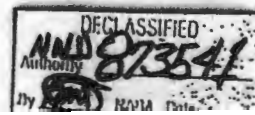
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	/

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

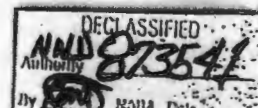
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198th Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	10 Nov 68	2400	10 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33	1530		(C)From 1/6 Inf: One plt will start out from Paradise at 2300 hrs tonight for crossway at RBS. Approx 0400 hrs they will move from crossway to 627972 and search that village. RBS will patrol river near there approx 0300 hrs Would appreciate if your element at 637963 could observe to the north during operation.	Bde informed			
34	1600		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed			
35	1700		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed			
36	1800		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed			
37	1815		(C)From C Co: C2 plt had routine DUSTOFF for a man with fever of unknown origin. Called at 1810hrs, complete at 1858 482794	Bde informed			
38	1845		(C)From C3 Plt: A Chinook flying overhead with a downed chopper took 12 to 15 rds of sniper fire from 479779, called Arty with negative results.	Bde informed			
39	1900		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed			
40	1935		(C)From Cap 133: Addition to SPOT report of 0920 hrs. PF's report six VC additional KIA. Have names of three VC KIA's. Vo Ho, a clerk for the village chief of Dong La#1 Hoynh Tru, a clerk for the VC village chief of Dong La#2, first name only, Lanh, a messenger for the VC District Chief.	Bde informed			
41	2000		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed			
42	2023		(C)From TOC to Bde: Received what we believe to be three incoming rds. Believed to be rockets of some type.	Bde informed			
43	2100		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed			
44	2200		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed			
45	2300		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By [signature] NADA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), MEDICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219**

AFIP-302

10 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

**Commanding Officer
190th Inf Bde (LT)
AFIP: 53
APO San Francisco 96219**

1. Operation Summary: 3-46 Inf continue operations and security of LZs in assigned AO. Conduct sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: 100730 hours, at 0700, C Co C3 received three (3) sniper rounds at 479779 from enemy location at 487774. Fire returned with negative results.

100840 hours, C Co C3 received two (2) rounds of RPG fire from 474775. Friendly grid 479779. Negative casualties and negative results.

101021 hours, Amer Scouts spotted VN moving at 690911 and 691910. At least two (2) EVA weapons. They engaged but had to return to Cim Lai, due to lack of fuel.

101130 hours, B Co B2 received a few sniper rounds from 326914. Friendly grid at 324935. Negative casualties and negative results.

**3. SUMMARY PLANS: 101300 - 111300 Nov 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.**

A/3-46: 10 Nov 68, continue searching area Southwest of LZ Buff, establish night ambushes via 515313, 515304 and 507808. 11 Nov 68, continue above operations by establishing CPs and local patrols in the vic of the above areas observing rice harvest and movement to the West.

B/3-46: 10 Nov 68, B(-)continue defense of LZ Gater. B2 continue search operations via 5392 and establish ambushes via 3395. 11 Nov 68, B2 return by foot to LZ Gater. 101730, reinforced squad for security of ROK equipment at CP7. 101800, reinforced squad move from Binh San District Headquarters with PT guides and establish ambush via 610906. 110730, four (4) man security force for ROK.

C/3-46: 10 Nov 68, C(-)continue rice operations and establish patrol bases with night ambushes via 4780, 4880, 4878. 11 Nov 68, C(-)extracted by aircraft to assume defense of LZ Dottie and G1 & C3 extracted by aircraft to assume defense of LZ Buff. 10 Nov 68, C25(-)continue to patrol and observe enemy locations and movement via 630963. 11 Nov 68, C25(-)continue same.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DDP DTR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
Jy 1998

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

10 November 1968

H/5-46: 10 Nov 68, D(-) continues defense of LZ Pettie and D1/D3 continues defense of LZ Buff. 11 Nov 68, D Co inserted by aircraft via 4878, 4778, 4877 to conduct rice denial operations by patrolling and establishing ambushes.

H/5-46: E(-) assist in defense of LZ Gator. Mortars, general support of LZ Buff and CAP 133. 111230, Recon departs LZ Gator to patrol area to Southwest via 5395 in support of rice denial operations. (Estimate duration 4-6 days)

H/22/VI/Gov: Two (2) AMB's for security of bridge via 608904.

4. Comments:

A. Friendly: 1 US WHA

B. Enemy: None

**JAMES V. DIXON
MAJ, ARMY
ED**

CONFIDENTIAL

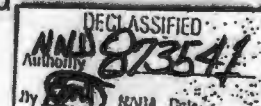
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198th Bde.		IZ Gator		0001	11 Nov 68	2400	11 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN				
1	0001		(C) A Co-519812, A1/1-512813, A2/3-513801 B Co-Gator, B1/1-608904, B1/3-577964, B2/1-555917 B2/3-559914. C Co-484811, C2-482794, C2/5-634965 C3/2-481779. D Co-Dottie and Buff. ER-651848 1-H/17 Cav-605915			Bde informed	
2	0030		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: A Co 98 10 108 142 B Co 44 78 122 148 C Co 88 16 104 142 D Co 82 37 119 147 E Co 17 62 79 91 HQ 172			Bde informed	
3	0200		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
4	0300		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
5	0400		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
6	0500		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
7	0600		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
8	0700		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
9	0740		(C) Bridge 450 and culvert blown up, also OP5 at grid 568979 is blown up. Abutments still good on bridge.			Bde informed	
10	0800		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
11	0805		(C) From Arty: Two airstrikes anytime between			Bde informed	
12	0900		0800 and 1800 hrs at grids 493912 and 646898 (C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
13	0920		(C) C3 has two female detainees at 483786			3de informed	
14	1000		and are waiting to be carried to Bayonet. (C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
15	1020		(C) Delayed entry: From A Co, need routine			Bde informed	
			DUSTOFF for four US at 519812. 1 with stomach cramps, 2 with dysentery, 1 with infected penis			1040	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
 DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

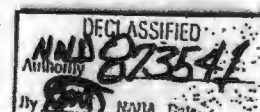
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198th Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	10 Nov 68	2400	11 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
16	1100		(C) A Co-503804, B Co-Gator, B1/3-577964 B2-Gator. C Co-484811, C3-482806, C25634965 D Co-Dottie and Buff, E Co-Gator, EM-Buff and Cap 133			Bde informed	
17	1130		(C) C25 element spotted eight NVA with wps in village at grid 644960. Arty being called			Bde informed	
18	1200		(C) A Co-480803 ER-647847 All other elements no change			Bde informed	
19	1235		(C) Results from message #17: 5 KIA by C25 5 KIA by Arty, 1 KIA by C/C ship. Also C25 saw wps being thrown in water at 640966 8 NVA in grey uniforms and 4 VC in black PJs			Bde informed	
20	1300		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
21	1400		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
22	1500		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
23	1520		(C) C25 extracted from 634965 to Gator First PZ-1445, last LZ-1450			Bde informed	
24	1600		(C) A Co-460785, B Co-Gator, B1/3-577964 C Co-Dottie and Buff, C25-Gator. D Co-485812 E Co-Gator. ER-647847, EM-Buff and CAP 133			Bde informed	
25	1700		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
26	1800		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
27	1900		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
28	2000		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
29	2100		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
30	2200		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
31	2300		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
32	2400		(C) A Co-462787, A2-457795, A3-460783, B Co-Gator, B33-557965, B32-608904, B13-577964 C Co-Dottie and Buff, D Co-483806, D11-479805 D11-478808, D2-492798, D22-486800, D3-484813 D3-483810, E Co-Gator, EM-Buff and Cap 133 ER-657846, 3-H/17 Cav-608904			Bde informed	
33	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	
JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ. ARMOR S3							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 9TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AFM-203

11 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

Commanding Officer
190th Inf Bde (LT)
AFM: 83
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5-46 continue operations and security of LAs in assigned AO. Conduct sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: 101845, Chinook received sniper fire from 479779, 12-15 wounds. CP called in artillery. Negative results.

102140, received small arms fire at LA 6460, 5 wounds. Fired 81mm mortar, with negative results.

102512, D Co, LA Dottie, sighted two (2) VC outside perimeter, engaged with 81mm, 100. Negative results after checking area at first light.

102512, C Co, CP received 30 wounds small arms fire from 477794. Called artillery. Negative results.

111125, CP5 spotted eight (8) NVA with weapons in village 64460. Called artillery. Results: 5 KIA by artillery, 3 VC KIA by CP5, 1 VC KIA by CP. No weapons recovered as enemy threw them into river. Artillery 5 NVA KIA.

111315, CP5 spotted two (2) NVA, gray uniforms, packs and weapons at 62968. Called artillery. Enemy evaded. CP found negative results.

111415, CP5 at 63465, receiving sniper fire from South and East. CP sent some support and two (2) gunships supporting. Continuing to receive small arms fire. (Over 100 wounds). CP5 will be extracted around 1445. Results unknown at this time.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 111900 - 121900 Nov 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/5-46: 11 Nov 68, continue rice operations and establish patrol bases with night ambushes via 4779, 4778, 4679. 12 Nov 68, continue above operations by establishing CPs and local patrols in the vic of the above areas, observing rice harvest and movement to the West.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS..
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
By [signature] NAVA Date [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summary

11 November 1968

B/5-46: 11 Nov 68, B(-) continues defense of LZ Gates. 111630, reinforced squad for security of BHK equipment at CP7. 111700, reinforced squad for security of bridge via 600904. 111800, reinforced squad establish ambush via 557965. 12 Nov 68 at 0700, four (4) men security forces BHK.

G/5-46: 11 Nov 68, at approx 1900 hours, G(-) extracted from P2 via 485812 and G(-) assume defense of LZ Bettie and G1/G2 assume defense of LZ Buff. 1900 G23 extracted to LZ Gates.

D/5-46: 11 Nov 68, at approx 1900 D Co lifted by aircraft from LZ Buff & Bettie to LZ via 485812 to establish ambushes via 4801, 4801, 4902. 12 Nov 68, continue rice denial operations by establishing CPs and local patrols in the vic of above areas observing rice harvest and movement to the West.

H/5-46: H(-) assist in defense of LZ Gates. Hurlers, general support of LZ Buff & CP 133. 11 Nov 68, Recon at approx 1900 hours, move from via 645047 to via 667846 to patrol and observe enemy locations and movement. 12 Nov 68, Recon continue the same.

H/22/VI/Gov: Two (2) MGAs for security of bridge via 600904.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: 4 VC KIA
3 NVA KIA

JAMES V. DOWNEY
MAJ, ARMY
83

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5/46 Inf. 198th Bde.

LZ Gator

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

12 Nov 68

2400

12 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
	0001		(C) JOURNAL OPEN		
1	0001		(C) A Co-462787, A1/1-457787, A2-457795 A3/1-460783, B Co-Gator, B1/3-577964, B3/2-608904 B3/3-537965, C Co-Dottie and Cap 133, D Co-483806 D1-479805, D1/1-478808, D2/1-492798, D2/2-486800 D3-484813, D3/1-483810, E Co-Gator, ER-665846 EM-Buff and Cap 133 3-H/17 Cav-608904	Bde informed	
2	0100		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: A Co 93 8 101 146 B Co 24 77 121 146 C Co 0 115 115 143 D Co 104 0 104 147 E Co 18 70 88 89 HQ 175 TOT: 239 270 529 846	Bde informed	
3	0200		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
4	0300		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
5	0400		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
6	0500		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
7	0600		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
8	0700		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
9	0740		(C) Routine DUSTOFF: one US with a fractured rib. LZ secure, mark with smoke. D1 element Grid 478805 Called-0659 Complete-0730	Bde informed	
10	0800		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
11	0900		(C) A Co-462787, B Co-Gator, Four packs at OP7. C Co-Dottie and Buff. D1-483806 D2/1-492798, D2/2-486800, E Co-Gator EM-Buff and Cap 133, ER-665846 and moving 3-H/17 Cav-released to home unit at Bayonet	Bde informed	
12	1000		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
13	1100		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

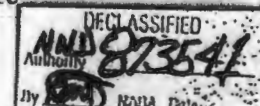
DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

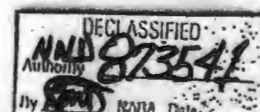
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198th Bde.			LZ Gator		0001	12 Nov 68	2400	12 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
14	1200		(C) ER-666845 All elements no change			Bde informed		
15	1300		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
16	1300		(C) OP George receiving 60mm and 81mm and heavy small arms fire. Fire mission with Arty now in process. OP George reports approx 120 VC in grid 473880.			Bde informed		
17	1325		(C) PF's at OP George report approx 120 VC in vic 473860.			Bde informed		
18	1400		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
19	1500		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
20	1600		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
21	1600		(C) A Co: M15 spotted 50 VN at grid 4778 in open. Think it is a funeral, but not sure. Two possible wons. C/C in route for VR of area. Found kids herding cattle.			Bde informed		
22	1700		(C) A Co-460784, B Co-Gator, RMK, 577964 C Co-Dottie and Buff. D Co-483806. All other elements still moving. E Co-Gator, ER-666845			Bde informed		
23	1800		EM-Buff and Cap 133 (C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
24	1900		(C) A Co-460784, A1/1-455793, A2/2-461784 A3/3-460783. B Co-Gator, B2/2-549967 B2/3-608904, C Co-Dottie and Buff. D Co-477804, D3/1-483810, D3-483806, D1-472803, D1/1-471797, D2-474794, D2/1-483795 E Co-Gator, ER-666845, EM-Buff and Cap 133 3-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge			Bde informed		
25	2000		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
26	2100		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
27	2200		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
28	2128		(C) LZ Dottie received sniper fire from NE Engineers bunkers were fired on. Illum called. Firing stopped.			Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

ATF-DCZ

12 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Inf Bde (LT)
ATTN: B3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5-46 continue operations and security of LZ in assigned AO. Conducts sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: 113515, CTS received sniper fire from SE of 634963 at 634963 and 639963, CC and Gunships supported and CTS was extracted, neg results.

111730, C/P 198 location LT RAINY, UHCO, killed when jeep hit 155 Mine, also 1 PF killed nearby by explosion.

112130, Received 2 incoming rds of unk origin LZ Dottie fired arty, neg results.

120020, B3 received 3 rds sniper fire from 609901. Called tracks for support, neg results.

120040, Binh Son Refugee Camp received hatchet charge, neg results. Returned small arms fire.

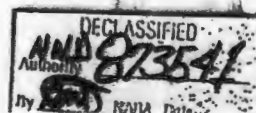
120925, One PF killed and 1 child wounded at 619001 by anti-personnel mine.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 121500 - 131500 Nov 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

4/5-46: 12 Nov 68, continue rice denial operations by both ambushes as follows: A31(483030), A3(483006), A1(472793), A1(471797), A2(474794), A21(483795), A(-)(477004). 13 Nov 68, extracted by back approx 1500 hrs to LZ Gator with D Co securing 28 (TRA).

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEAR
DOD 11-1000.10



CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

12 November 1968

B/5-46: 12 Nov 68, B(-) can't def of LZ Gator, 121900 reinf squad for security of RPK equipment reinf squad used to establish via 549467. Reinf squad for security of bridge via 608904, 120700, four men security force RPK.

C/5-46: 12 Nov 68, C(-) can't def of LZ Dottie. C1/C2/C4(-), Can't def of LZ Buff.

B/5-46: 12 Nov 68, can't rice denial operations and establish patrol bases with night ambushes via 4880, 4879, 4878. 13 Nov 68, can't show operations by establish CPs and local patrols in the vic of the above areas. 13 Nov 68, 1500 will secure P2 (TBA) for A Co. extraction. When extraction is complete will can't original operations.

B/5-46: E(-) assist in def of LZ Gator. EM GS Buff and C/P 133. 12-13 Nov 68, EM can't to patrol and observe via 666843.

H/Exp/17 CAV: Two (2) ACAV's for security of bridge via 608904 with squad from B/5-46.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: None

**JAMES W. DOWNE
MAJ, ARMY
83**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf			IZ Gator		0001	13 Nov 68	2400	13 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
	0001		Journal Opened					
1	0001		(C)A(-)(460784)A-1-1(455793)A-3-3(460783) B(-)IZ Gtor, B-2-2(549907)B-2-3(608904)B-2-4 (577964) C(-)IZ Dottie, C-1&C-2 IZ Buff. D(-) (477804) D-1-1(471797) D-1-6(472803)D-2(-) (474794) D-2-1(483795) D-3(-)(483806) D-3-1 (483810). E(-)IZ Gator, EM-IZ Buff & CAP 133 ER-(666845). 3/H/17/Cav-Binh Son.				Bde informed.	
2	0030		(C)Foxhole Report: HQ 173 A Co 37 12 99 142 B Co 24 95 119 147 C Co 0 109 109 141 D Co 100 1 101 149 E Co 18 61 79 90 TOT 229 278 507 842				Bde informed.	
3	0100		(C)A Co in night loc at this time. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.	
4	0200		(C)All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
5	0300		(C)D Co in night loc at this time. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.	
6	0400		(C)All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
7	0500		(C)All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
8	0600		(C)All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
9	0700		(C)All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
10	0800		(U)All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
11	0900		(U)3/H/Trp/17: IZ Bayonet. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.	
12	0915		(C)From LTC Richardson's RTO: Engs on Hwy #1 received unk amout of sniper fire at grids: 610905-610904-610903. C/C checked out with neg results. Engs state 100 rds fired.				Bde informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

 DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541
 By 607

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3 5-46 Inf			LOCATION LZ Gator		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Nov 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
13	0955		(C) From C Co: Engs report many VC at grid: 619904. No observation of wpns/movement.			S3 informed.		
14	1000		(C) A Co 460785 are moving NE to D Co loc. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
15	1100,		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
16	1200		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
17	1300		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
18	1400		(C) A Co (BS477804). All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
19	1415		(C) 5/46 Inf S2 request AO extension grid 5396 and 5496 for 140700 hrs thru 142000. Requested thru Bde. Approved at 1435 hrs by Bde.			Bde informed.		
20	1453		(C) From Bde: All units must report with plans of all activity planned for following day with any type RF-PF force, PRV-APT etc.			S3 informed.		
21	1459		(C) From S3 Air to Bde TOC: Extraction of A Co from PZ Grid BS477804 to LZ Gator. 1st PZ 1446, last LZ 1504.			S3 informed.		
22	1500		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
23	1600		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
24	1605		(C) Change of plans: 131900 reinforced squad from A Co instead of B Co est ambush vic 558 962.			Bde S3 informed.		
25	1615		(C) CIDG reaction force A Co- LZ Gator, par strength 85.			Bde- A Co S3 informed.		
26	1658		(C) From D Co: report from D-1-1 & D2-1, SLPF teams left at last night's NEP 477804 spotted 10-11 VC with wpns and sprung ambush. No casualties and are checking the area.			Bde informed.		
27	1700		(C) D21-D11(477804) All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By 873541

CONFIDENTIAL
(AR 220-346)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER LOG				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3 5-46 Inf		LOCATION IZ Gator		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	
				HOUR	DATE
				TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1730		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
29	1745		(C) Proposed NIPs & ambushes: A Co-1 bush at 558962. B Co-1 squad 608904, 1 squad 577964. D Co(-) NIP 515803, bushes 4579, 4578, 4577, ER-528481.	Bde informed.	
30	1750		(C) Reports, policing up 5 VN children ages 7-12, 2 were wounded and dusted off by CC. They are still searching for VC with AK47 that was in group. No confirmed KIA. Children appear to be of no military significance.	Bde informed.	
31	1800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
32	1801		(C) C Co pas strength: IZ Buff- 64, IZ Dottie-48	S3 informed.	
33	1815		(C) E Co Recon- BS646852.	S3 Artillery	
34	1900		(C) A Co A2(-) at 558962. B Co(-) IZ Gator, B14 608904, B32-BS577964. C Co(-) IZ Dottie, C1 & C2 & C4(-) IZ Buff. D Co(-) BS503803, D11 & D23 at 475803. ER-646852, EM-IZ Buff. 3/H/Trp/17 in route BS608904.	Bde informed.	
35	1905		(C) D Co received sniper fire from 505798, called arty, will wait at 503803. Fire came from Southwest. Negative results.	Bde informed.	
36	1915		(C) From C Co: request urgent dustoff for 1 US ambulatory patient at IZ Buff who was trying to pour gasoline in a lantern. All ready burning. PFC MCGREW of C Co. Suffered 1&2 degree burns. Burns on top half of body. Dustoff called 1858, completed 1930.	Bde informed.	
37	1930		(C) A Co A2(-) Bush: spotted two enemy running about 100 meters to the left of their position. Did not fire, for fear bunker line might fire at them.	Bde S3 informed.	
38	2000		(C) A Co A2(-) 558962. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-3 5-46 Inf

IZ Gator

0001

13 Nov 68

2400

13 Nov 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39

2100

(C) A Co A2(-) 562962 bush. All other elements no change.

Bde informed.

40

2200

(C) H/Trp/17: Binh Son Bridge. All other elements no change.

Bde informed.

41

2105

(C) Delayed Entry: LRRPs team will be in Box 6888 and will extend R-3 and up 3, time at 14030.

Bde informed.

2300

(U) All elements no change.

Bde informed.

2400

(U) All elements no change.

Bde informed.

SUMMARY: 1915: C Co request urgent dustoff for 1 US ambulatory patient at IZ Buff who was trying to pour gasoline in a lantern. All ready burning. PFC MCGREW of C Co Suffered 1&2 degree burns. Burns on top half of body. Dustoff called 1858, completed 1930.

Friendly losses for period: 1 US 1&2 degree burns on body

Enemy losses for period: None

Friendly losses to date: 29 KHA, 330 WHA, 4 killed not as a result of hostile action

Enemy losses for period: 83 KIA, 29 VC CIA, 89 indiv wps, 81 H

42

2400

Journal Closed

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, INFANTRY, S3

Kenneth S. Mink

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: **873541**
By: **873541**

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 7TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), MEDICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AFIP-303

13 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Inf Bde (LH)
AFIP: 33
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 3-46 continue operations and security of LA in assigned AI. Contacts sweeps as directed.

2. Contacts 122123, LA Bottle received sniper fire from Northwest. Engineers became were fired on. Ilim called. Negative results.

130975, 39th engineers clearing highway #1 at 600904, received sniper fire 610903, 610904 and 610905. Received about 100 rounds. Negative results.

3. SUMMARY PLAN: 131900 - 140000 Nov 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AI.

1/3-46: 13 Nov 68, post and report at LA Gator. 14 Nov 68, assume defense of LA Gator. 140700, four (4) men security three HMM.

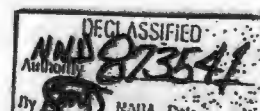
2/3-46: 13 Nov 68, continue defense of LA Gator. 131900, reinforced squad for security of HMM equipment at OP7. Reinforced squad for security of bridge via 600904. Reinforced squad establish ambush via 550902. 141130, two (2) SLP teams (15 per each) inserted via 347860 to search village of Nam Binh #7. Upon completion return to LA Gator. 141900, B(-) move by vehicle to LA Bottle with one (1) SLP team moving to via 602906 to patrol and observe area.

3/3-46: 0(-) continue defense of LA Bottle. 01/02/04(-) continue defense of LA Buff. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

4/3-46: 13 Nov 68, continue rice daniel operations and establish patrol bases with night ambushes via 4579, 4570, and 4577. 14 Nov 68, B(-) commence move by foot to LA Buff searching villages enroute for rice, leaving two (2) SLP teams via 4000 to establish patrols and CRS. B(-) upon return to LA Buff, becomes reaction force.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOV GRADED 7 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

ADVP-303

13 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

R/5-46: R(-)assist in defense of IS Catani, Mortara, general support of IS Buff and CS 153. 13 Nov 68, Recon continue to patrol and observe via 6603 and on 14 Nov 68, return to IS Dottie.

R/229/17/007: Two 40mm AAA for security of bridge via 600704.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: None

JAMES W. BOYER
MAJ, AMMOS
53

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3 5-46 Inf			LOCATION LZ Gator			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	14 Nov 68	2400	14 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	0001		Journal Opened						
1	0001		(C) A Co (-) LZ Gator, A-2 (-) 562962. B Co (-) LZ Gator, B-1-4 (608904) B-3-2 (577964). C Co (-) LZ Dottie, C-1&C-2&C-4 (-) LZ Buff. D Co (508803) D-1-1&D-2-1 (475803). E (-) LZ Gator, EM-LZ Buff and CAP 133, ER (646852). 3/H/Trp/17-Binh Son.				Bde informed.		
2	0030		(C) Foxhole Report:						
			A Co	8	91	99	142		
			B Co	55	61	116	143		
			C Co	0	102	102	143		
			D Co	97	6	103	146		
			E Co	18	62	80	91		
			HHC				175		
			TOT:	158	322	480	840	Bde informed.	
3	0100		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
4	0200		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
5	0300		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
6	0400		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
7	0500		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
8	0600		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
9	0635		(C) O'Song Bridge received two 60mm rds approx 231822. Enemy loc 618904 & 608897. Binh Son called arty on grids with neg results.				Bde informed.		
10	0700		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
11	0800		(C) ER found 105mm booby trap at coord 646852: Ten meters away a tree had rocks in fork. Will be blown in place. Bn CO will deliver explos.				Bde informed.		
12	0805		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
13	0840		(C) Aero Scout picked up 1 VC at 615945. No ID card. Taking VC to LZ Bayonet.				Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

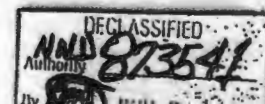
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf		IZ Gator		0001	14 Nov 68	2400	14 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
14	0900		(C)D Co(-)523810, moving NE to LZ Buff, D22 & D21(467804)behind ambush. ER-648851. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.			
15	0945		(C)D Co 83 element reported 4x enemy persons moving SE across rice paddy, engaged with arty; checked out area with neg results. Also found one 105mm dud rd. Destroyed with claymore. 83 loc 475803, enemy loc 480793.	Bde informed.			
16	1000		(U)All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
17	1050		(U)D Co has one man with sprained ankle, picked up at 1050, taken to LZ Buff.	Bde informed.			
18	1100		(C)B Co B32(577964). ER extracted to LZ Dottie	Bde informed.			
19	1115		(C)At 1040 aero observer spotted 2 personnel digging trench leading to tunnel, taken under fire. KIA 1x VC at coord: 702913. Neg ground fire. Recommended air strike. Aero Scout 23 assumed operation control from aero observer.	Bde informed.			
20	1130		(C)Extract of E Recon to LZ Dottie, 1st PZ 1015, last LZ 1112.	Bde informed.			
21	1140		(C)Aero observer 10, reports movement on road leading into a village at grid 724876. This unit was informed by Bde not to report this activity, that they would take control. Aero observer departed this area at 1150.	Bde informed.			
22	1150		(C)Aero Scout 23 reports a large rice harvest at grid 648848.	Bde informed.			
23	1200		(U)All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
24	1213		(C)B Co insert two (2) SIFP teams. 13 packs each. 1st PZ 1200 LZ Gator/2nd LZ 1206 547960 3rd PZ 1209 LZ Gator/4th LZ 1213 547960: 2nd team check out village NAM BINH #7.	Bde informed;			
25	1235		(C)Aero Observer completed air strike at 1230 20meters of trench destroyed at grid 702913.	Bde informed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

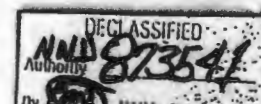
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S-3 5-46 Inf			LZ Gator		0001	14 Nov 68	2400 14 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
26	1238		(U)S-4(ammo dump) will explode ald ammo between 1600 - 1700 this noon. All units notified.			Bde informed.	
27	1300		(C)B Co B11&B32(547960)moving out. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
28	1400		(C)B Co B11&B31(BS547960), no radio contact. ER-leaving LZ Dottie for LZ Gator by vehicle. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
29	1410		(C)From B11&B31: Have 2x detainees, apprehended at BS535945, believed to be a nurse and messenger. Found on suspects, 1x first aid kit, small with compresses & 1x syringe with needle which was broken when male tried to hide it in his pocket. Intell letters found on suspect, contained info about PF ambushes around LZ Gator, and name of PF plt Leader of NOUC MAU. Female approx 17 years old. They mentioned two PFs being killed by VC on night of 12 Nov 68, near LZ Gator. Suspects live in PHOUC BINH.			Bde informed. S-3 informed.	
30	1500		(C)B Co B11&B31(BS547961). D Co D11&D23(475803). All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
31	1525		(C)From BN CO, proposed NDPs for: D Co D11(463801)BS D23(456793)BS			Bde informed.	
32	1622		(C)From B Co: B21 PZ 1600 LZ Gator LZ 1610 BS631903			Bde informed. S-3 Informed.	
33	1626		(U)S-2 leaving LZ Gator for Chu Lai.			S-3 informed.	
34	1630		(U)ER closed LZ Gator by vehicle at 1500 hrs.			Bde informed.	
35	1600		(C)Delayed Entry: B Co B11&31(BS547961), B21 (BS631903). D Co D11&23(BS475803). All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



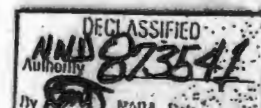
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf		IZ Gator		0001	14 Nov 68	2400	14 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
36	1630		(C) From S-3: Change of plans for B Co-SIRPs, 1st insertion, PZ IZ Gator, LZ vic 6593 approx 1330. 2nd by boat with CAP 131 vic 6495 approved 1900 hrs.		Bde informed. S-3 informed.		
37	1654		(U) S-2 arrived Chu Lai at 1654.		S-3 informed.		
38	1700		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
39	1745		(U) B Co B11&31 have returned to IZ Gator.		Bde informed.		
40	1748		(U) At 1703 tracks on the way to IZ Gator to pick up element for Binh Son Bridge.		S-3 informed.		
41	1800		(C) A Co A-2(-) 557964. D Co D-1-1 (464799) D-2-3 (457797). All other elements no change.		Bde informed.		
42	1855		(C) B Co B-2-1 at grid 638908 spotted approx 20 VC in black w/ weapons at grid 643904, called arty, got 7x conformed KIA, other wounded VC were trying to drag off the bodies, called arty once more. Will check out area at first light will fire H&I and Illum through the night.		Bde informed.		
43	1945		(C) From Bde CC: under no circumstances are we to move troops East of N/S grid 69 or South of E/W grid 87.		S-3 informed.		
44	1845		(Delayed Entry) (C): D Co D-2-1 at 457791 spotted sniper at 464788 firing on spotter plane. Called arty, will check at first light.		Bde informed.		
45	2005		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
46	2040		(C) CAP 136 has correction in locations from 535945, 529928, 535895. New ones: 582945, 587937.		Bde informed.		
47	2100		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
48	2200		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
49	2300		(C) IRRPs (690896). All other elements no change.		Bde informed.		
50	2400		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-3 5-46 Inf

IZ Gator

0001

14 Nov 68

2400

14 Nov 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN.

INITIALS

SUMMARY: 1855: B Co B-2-1 at grid 638908 spotted approx 20 VC in black w/weapons at grid 643904. Called arty, got 7x confirmed KIA, other wounded VC were trying to drag off the bodies, called arty once more. Well check out area at first light, will fire H&I and illum through the night.

51 2400

Journal Closed.

Friendly losses for period: None

Enemy losses for period: 7 VC KIA

Friendly losses to date: 33 KHA, 310 WHA, 4 killed not as a result of hostile action

Enemy losses for period: 90 KIA, 29 VC CIA, 89 indiv wpns, 81 HG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, INFANTRY, S3

SIGNATURE

Kenneth S. Mink

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
By [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219**

AMF-302

14 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

**Commanding Officer
190th Inf Bde (IR)
ATTN: S3
APO San Francisco 96219**

1. Operation Summary: 3-45 continue operations and security of LZs in assigned AO. Contacts sweeps as directed.

2. Contacts: 131630, D11 & D12 ambush, 477824, spotted 10 - 11 VC with AK47s and spring ambush. Results, five (5) VC children KIA, two (2) of those wounded and ducted.

131900, D Co received sniper fire from 305790. Called artillery. Friendly count: 303805. Negative results.

140635, 07thng bridge received two (2) 60mm mortar rounds at 131822. Heavy 610 904. Artillery called. Negative results.

141040, 4mm Scout 10, observed two (2) people digging trench leading to tunnel. Took them under fire. Results, 1 VC KIA.

**3. SUMMARY PLANS: 141900 - 150000 November 1968
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.**

A/5-45: 14 Nov 68, continue defense of LZ Gator. 141900, reinforced squad for security of bridge via 608704. Reinforced squad for security of HK equipment at GP7. Reinforced squad establish ambush via 557967. 150700, four (4) mm security force HK.

B/5-45: 14-15 Nov 68, B(-)reaction force at LZ Bottle. Cpl (1) SLP team continues patrol and observe via 6197. SLP teams inserted on 15 Nov 68 via 6707 and 6400.

C/5-45: C(-)continue defense of LZ Bottle. G1/G2/G3(-)continue defense of LZ Buff. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

CONFIDENTIAL

**DOWN GRADED 12 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOB DIR 5200.10**

**DECLASSIFIED
AUTHORITY NND 873541
BY 8001 NADA**

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIS-802

14 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

1/3-65: 14-45 Nov 68, D(-) reaction force at LE Buff. 111 & 113 continue patrol/ ambush and observe 4700 and on 15 Nov 68, move via 4577 and 4577.

1/3-65: D(-) assist in defense of LE Sabot, Fortuna, general support of LE Buff and CAP 175.

1/10/17/00: Two (2) AMTs for security of bridge via 608904.

4. Comments:

As Priority: None

As Range: None

**JAMES W. DUBYNS
MAJ, AMEMB
13**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf			IZ Gator		0001	15 Nov 68	2400	15 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
			Journal Opened					
1	0001		(C) A Co(-) IZ Gator, 7packs(576964) A-2(-)557963 A-2-3(608904). B Co(-) LZ Dottie, B-1-1&31 IZ Gator, B-2-1(639908). C Co(-) LZ Dottie, C-1 C-2&C-4 IZ Buff. D Co(-) LZ Buff, D-1-1(464799) D-2-1(457797). E Co(-) IZ Gator, EM-LZ Buff & CAP 133. 3/H/Trp/17/Cav-Binh Son. IRRPs(690896)				Bde informed.	
2	0015		(C) US Navy will be working in grid 7786 from 202000 to 220600.				TOC duty Off 5/46 Inf.	
3	0048		(C) Foxhole Report: HHC 175 A Co 21 99 120 140 B Co 13 123 136 141 C Co 0 114 114 142 D Co 26 82 108 146 E Co 0 79 79 93 TOT: 60 497 557 837				Bde informed.	
4	0100		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
5	0200		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
6	0300		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
7	0400		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
8	0445		(U) H/Trp/17/Cav enroute to IZ Gator for operation today.				Bde informed.	
9	0500		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
10	0600		(C) A Co A2(-)557963, returning 0600. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.	
11	0700		(C) A Co A2(-) IZ Gator. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.	
12	0720		(E) B Co B21 found a 30 lb shape charge at 644904. Action will be taken, after search of area.				Bde informed.	
13	0800		(C) A Co A23(643904). ER IZ Gator. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200

DECLASSIFIED
AUTHORITY 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

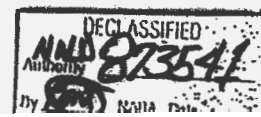
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3 5-46 Inf			LOCATION LZ Gator			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Nov 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
14	0900		(C) 3/H/17/Cav(643904). IIRPs(690885) no radio contact. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
15	0859		(C) Delayed Entry; need priority dustoff BS628 855 for 1x VN CIV with frag wounds in head. Called 0900: dustoff stated that mission already called by engs at LZ Dottie. Engs picked up responsibility. Dustoff completed at 0925.				Bde informed.		
16	1000		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
17	1100		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
18	1115		(U) 17/Cav returning to LZ Gator; Also B11 & B31.				Bde informed. S-3 informed.		
19	1200		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
20	1203		(C) D Co D23, observed 1 VC was alternating from hootch to tree line. Had a pack, no wpn seems to be a resupply point at 467987.				Bde informed.		
21	1300		(C) A Co A23 return LZ Gator. B Co B11 & B31 return LZ Gator. D Co D11(469801), D21(459791). E Co ER LZ Gator. 3/H/17 returning to Bayonet. IIRPs(690885) no radio contact. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
22	1325		(C) AO extention for ARVN runs North and South on grid line 70. East and West on 87 line extention is for 17 Nov.				Bde informed. S-3 informed.		
23	1330		(C) D Co has fire mission at grid 463790. Five (5) VC in open field. Reported by D23.				Bde informed. Arty, S-3		
24	1400		(C) D Co D11(BS469801) D21(BS459791). All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
25	1445		(C) D Co D174 found after the arty mission, 1x bunker complex with tunnel & trench also under hootch they found a 6 foot deep complex. No body count as of yet, grid 463790.				Bde informed.		
26	1500		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-3 5-46 Inf

IZ Gator

0001

15 Nov 68

2400

15 Niv 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1530		(U) From TOC to Bde: requested two (2) ACAVs for security of Binh Son Bridge.	Bde informed. S-3 informed.	
28	1535		(C) Aero Scout snatch team: picked up one (1) VC at grid BS671944, black PJs, taking him to LZ Bayonet.	Bde informed.	
29	1600		(C) B Co B21 BS638905, moving out. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
30	1630		(C) From Bde: Aero Scout snatch team, 1 snatch at BS671944-1535, 1x male of military age evaded. Snatch at 677836-1555, 1x male of military age evading. 1610-destroyed 6x hootches at BS679888 in support of LERP's who spotted 6c VC with weapons at this grid.	S-3 informed.	
31	1655		(C) From Bde: to receive a plat of tracks take two (2) for Binh Son, the rest go to LZ Dottie as reaction force. Should close by dark, watch for them.	S-3 informed.	
32	1700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
33	1745		(C) CIDG reaction forces: primary-A Co 105 paxs IZ Gator. Alternate-D Co 108 paxs IZ Buff.	Bde informed.	
34	1750		(C) From BN CO: SLIR inseration, B Co first PZ IZ Gator 1623, Last IZ 1630 (CAP 133), B Co first PZ IZ Gator 1635, Last IZ 1644 BS643933.	Bde informed. S-3 informed. S-3 Air	
35	1740		(C) From Spotter pland: at BS687918, 3 possible new graves, 2 new camouflaged bunkers at BS595840, rice harvest.	B-3 informed.	
36	1800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
37	1825		(C) Proposed IDPs and bush sites: A Co(-) IZ Gator, A21BS608904, A32BS577964, A32BS5597, B Co(-) IZ Dottie, B31BS646936, B1BS612952, B21CAP 131, C Co(-) IZ Dottie, C1&2&3&4 IZ Buff, D Co(-) IZ Buff, D23BS458811, D11BS470801, E(-) Gator, EM-CAP 133&Buff, H/17, 2x Binh Son, 3x Dottie.	Bde informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

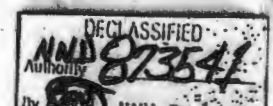
SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

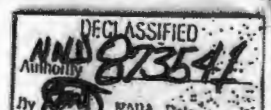
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3 5-46 Inf			LOCATION IZ Gator			PERIOD COVERED					
						FROM		TO			
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
						0001	15 Nov 68		2400	15 Nov 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
38	1045		(C) Called PF & CAP additions/changes to Bde TOC.				Bde informed.				
39	1925		(C) D Co 1810 D174 in contact, received small arms and mortars. called arty, suspect 3x mortar positions, 1820 1 KIA w/packs and rifle, buddy picked up pack and rifle, D134, D174 are moving to join at 464800-contact was from west of N/S blue line, called arty on grids 403793, 467789, 470789. Early report from 1757, D21 received small arms fire and mortar fire at 467788. VC along tree line 465795, believed 82mm from 3 loc, 900 meters from D21. 1 KIA D23 + 11 will join forces.				Bde informed.				
40	1930		(C) D Co D11 & 21 moving to BS464800. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.				
41	1958		(C) Dustoff required from aid station at IZ Gator. 1 US ambulatory, possible appendicitis. Patient SGT SIOANE, medic HHG. Dustoff called 1958, completed 2015. Taken to 27th surg.				Bde informed.				
42	1959		(C) From Bunker Control: Bunker 17 reports explosion near OP5 possible schathel charge. Bde was called to have them check with the 1/6th since the explosion was in their AO.				Bde informed.				
43	2035		(C) From Bde: PF firing on 1/6th who have ambushes at 573991 and 582984, PF loc 572990, call Binh Son and tell them to get in contact with PF unit.				Bde informed.				
44	2100		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.				
45	2100		(C) B11 will be extracted from CAP 131 in the morning due to they can not be brought in under the hours of darkness. Possible loc for tomorrow 5587.				Bde informed.				
46	2150		(C) Sent loc of B21 BS631909 to Binh Son because they are within range of Binh Son's 81mm mortars.				Binh Son				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

REPLACES FORM 1594 WHICH IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

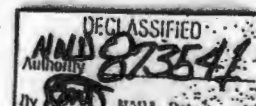
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf			LZ Gator		0001	15 Nov 68	2400	15 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
47	2155		(C) From TOC to 1/6th Inf. informed 1/6 that A32 is 300 meters inside their AO BS553972, 1/6 has arty H&I BS542975, which we have had cancelled, because bush may not know exact position.			Bde informed. 1/6 Inf		
48	2200		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
49	2220		(C) From Bde to TOC: AO extension approved by higher, requested by Quang Nai. From 170001 until 25/1000hrs. Coordinates from BS714816 NE to BS730842, NE to BS755850 then along the river S to the sea. Reason, for 2nd ARVN Div to have joint combat operations with the Americal Division.			S-2 informed.		
50	2300		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
51	2400		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
SUMMARY: 0859: Priority dustoff BS628855 for 1x VN CIV with frag wounds in head. Called 0900, completed 0925. 1925: D Co 1810 D174 in contact, received small arms and mortars, called arty, suspect 3x mortar positions, 1820 1 KIA w/packs and rifle, buddy policed up pack and rifle, D134, D174 are moving to join at 464800-contact was from west of N/S blue line, called arty on grids 403793, 467789m, 470789. Early report from 1757, D21 received small arms fire and mortar fire at 467788. VC along tree line 465795, believed 82mm from 3 loc, 900meters from D21. 1 KIA D23.								
52	2400		Journal Closed.					
Friendly losses for period: None Enemy losses for period: 1 VC KIA Friendly losses to date: 33 KHA, 310 WHA, 4 killed not as a result of hostile action Enemy losses to date: 91 KIA, 30 VC CIA, 89 indiv wpns, 81 HG								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		
KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, INFANTRY, S3								

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 45th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIR-BOC

15 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIR-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

V. Operations Summary: 7-46 continue operations and security of LAs in assigned AS.

2. Contact: 141045, B Co BTV observed firing at Lane Scout (FAC) at 464700. Artillery called. Negative results.

141055, B Co BTV at 630900 spotted approx 20 VU in black FJs with weapons at 643904. Called artillery. Got seven (7) possible kills. Others tried to drag bodies off. More artillery was fired resulting in 15 more possible kills. 150720, checked area and found one (1) shape charge. Results unknown pending return of team leader.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 151900 - 161900 Nov 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AS.

1/3-46: Continue defense of LA Gatow. 151900, reinforced squad for security of bridge via 608904. Reinforced squad for security of HK equipment at CP7. Reinforced squad establish ambush via 5997.

2/3-46: 15 Nov 68, B(-) reaction force at LA Bottle and one (1) SLP team (BTV) continue to observe via 636906. SLP team inserted by helicopter at 151700 via 645934 and establish CP at 640956. SLP team airlifted at 151700 to CAP 131 and inserted by boat at 152000 via 634957 to establish CP and ambush via 6395.

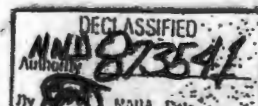
3/3-46: C(-) continue defense of LA Bottle. CP/CP/CP(-) continue defense of LA Bottle.

4/3-46: D(-) reaction force at LA Bottle. Two (2) SLP teams continue ambush and observation via 458911 and 470807.

5/3-46: E(-) assist in defense of LA Gatow. Mustang, general support of LA Bottle and CAP 131. Room, assist in defense of LA Gatow.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOT DII 5000.10



CONFIDENTIAL

AVP-002

15 November 1960

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

H/Eng/VI/Gen: The (R) AGN's for security of bridge via 600704.

4. Conclusion:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: Pending return of SLP team leader

**KENNETH S. WINK
MAJ, Infantry
83**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 24																														
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																
				FROM		TO																														
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																													
S-3 5-46 Inf		IZ Gator		0001	16 Nov 68	2400 16 Nov 68																														
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS																														
	0001		Journal Opened																																	
1	0001		(C) A Co(-) LZ Gator, A21(BS608904), A31(BS577964) A32(BS553972). B Co(-) LZ Dottie, B21(631909) B11(CAP131), B31(BS646936). C Co(-) LZ Dottie, C1&C2&C4(-) LZ Buff. D Co(-) LZ Buff, D11&D21 moving to independent NDP. E Co(-) & ER LZ Gator, EM-LZ Buff & CAP 133. 3/H/17/Cav-2 ACAVs Binh Son Bridge, 3rd plat(-) LZ Dottie.	Bde informed.																																
2	0001		(C) Bunker control reports that bunker 16 saw 4 or 5 bodies to their front, 300 to 400 meters, right side of OP5, illum was sent up with negative results.	Bde informed.																																
3	0020		(C) NDP for D-2-1(465798), D-1-1(469801)	Bde informed.																																
4	0100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																
4	0100		(C) Foxhole Report: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">A Co</td> <td style="width: 10%;">24</td> <td style="width: 10%;">97</td> <td style="width: 10%;">121</td> <td style="width: 10%;">141</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>39</td> <td>78</td> <td>117</td> <td>140</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>0</td> <td>119</td> <td>119</td> <td>143</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>26</td> <td>83</td> <td>109</td> <td>145</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>0</td> <td>78</td> <td>78</td> <td>93</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>174</td> </tr> </table>	A Co	24	97	121	141	B Co	39	78	117	140	C Co	0	119	119	143	D Co	26	83	109	145	E Co	0	78	78	93	HHC				174	Bde informed.		
A Co	24	97	121	141																																
B Co	39	78	117	140																																
C Co	0	119	119	143																																
D Co	26	83	109	145																																
E Co	0	78	78	93																																
HHC				174																																
5	0200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																
6	0300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																
7	0400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																
8	0500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																
9	0600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																
10	0700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																
11	0750		(U) 3rd plt H/17/Cav will be replaced by 1st plt H/17/Cav as of 160800 Nov 68.	S-3 informed.																																
12	0755		(U) A21 element returned to LZ Gator, 3/H/17/ returned to LZ Bayonet.	S-3 informed.																																

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

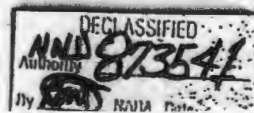
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 18 YEARS

 DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 5200.10

PPC-Japan



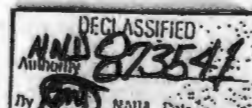
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf			LZ Gator		0001	16 Nov 68	2400	16 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
13	0800		(C) D Co D21(465798). All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
14	0820		(U) ARVN operations postponed 24 hours.			S-3 informed.		
15	0900		(C) B Co (631909) B11(CAP131) B31(646936). All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
16	1000		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
17	1015		(C) CAP137 engaged with VC at 160831 at grid 651958. Received auto fire, called arty. results 1 PF WIA, 2 USMC WHA, 3 VC KIA. No wpns found. VC dressed in black PJs. CAP133, 131, 137, presently conducting sweep of sector inside grids 6397, 6395, 6697 and 6695.			Bde informed.		
18	1030		(C) Aero Scout conducted air strike 702913 approx-4000 meters SW, 6000 meters W. Air strike effective 1010 hrs. Results, 20meter trench destroyed. One (1) 500lb bomb in area. Air strike scheduled for later. Will blow it then.			Bde informed.		
19	1100		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
20	1200		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
21	1220		(C) CAPs 131, 133, 137, report 1 VC KIA, 2x friendly WIA. Presently on line from 655952 to 659963 moving due West. KIA 644954.			S-3 informed.		
22	1225		(C) D Co, D11 is linking with D21 for extraction at 161500 Nov 68, move to LZ Buff. Two (2) gunships flying escort from LZ Dottie. 26 packs 2 lifts.			Bde informed.		
23	1300		(C) D Co D11 & D21 moving to new PZ at grid 470799.			Bde informed.		
24	1300		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
25	1305		(C) Air strike on grid 702913 was to blow 500 lb bomb. 10meters of trench, 1 bunker damaged. Strike completed at 1250.			Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan



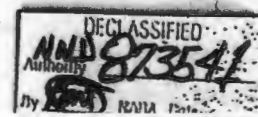
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 8-3 5-46 Inf			LOCATION 1Z Gator		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	16 Nov 68	2400	16 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
26	1310		(U) IRRPs extracted; Completed at 1220.				Bde informed.	
27	1340		(C) Aero Scout reports negative results on air strike at 161110, grid: 698932.				Bde informed.	
28	1340		(C) At grid(468798) 1 US stepped on booby trap grenade, wounding 2 indiv. 1 stretcher, 1 walking; Dustoff initiated at 1340 (priority dustoff) D21 is unit. Dustoff completed at 1354. Casualties were taken to 27 surg hosp HELSEN, L.C., DAVIS, E.				Bde informed.	
29	1400		(C) D Co D11&D21(BB470799). All other elements no change.				Bde informed.	
30	1420		(C) From D Co; 1 booby trap Chicom grenade, pineapple type with wire. Found in and blown in place by D11 at BS468799, at 1423 hrs.				Bde informed.	
31	1430		(C) From S-2: At 1215 16 Nov 68, a civilian informed a SGT in A Co he knew where a M16 rifle was. That had been brought from an AWOL soldier in NUOC MAU. S-5 was notified and went with the informer and picked the M16 up. S-5 paid 20.00 dollars for wpn. Wpn is being sent to Bde through S-5. Serial No 874744.				Bde informed.	
32			(C) From Aero Scout: snatch team, snatched 1 VC male age around 30-35 years old. Was picked up at grid BS667958, time 1425.				Bde informed.	
33	1430		(C) From Bde: As at BS702913, time 1010 hrs, time completed 1021 hrs, B DA 100/10 negative results. At grid BS698932. Time 1116, time completed 1126, Bda 75/75 neg results, at BS702913 time in 1130 hrs, time out 1136. Bda 50/10, neg results. At BS702913 time in 1142, time out 1146 Bda 100/100, 25 small fires 20 meters or trench and 1 bunker destroyed. At BS702913 time in 1225, time out 1231 Bda 50/50, results, tunnels complex uncovered. At BS702913 time in 1240, time out 1315, Bda 100/10, negative results.				Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
THIS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf		IZ Gator		0001	16 Nov 68	2400 16 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
34	1443		(C) From S-3 to TOC: Binh Son must go through 2nd ARVN division to Americal Division to get no fire area. Americal has a NAVY operation in same area during this time.	S-3 informed.		
35	1450		(C) From Snatch Team: snatched 1 Individ wearing khaki shirt, maroon pants, also poncho liner at BS641902.	S-3 informed.		
36	1500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
37	1530		(U) From D Co for D11&D21 extraction from A common PZ. 1st PZ 1513 hrs BS470799. Last IZ 1532 IZ Buff.	S-3 informed.		
38	1600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
39	1700		(C) A Co(-) IZ Gator, A21BS577964. B Co(-) IZ Dottie, B21BS631909, B31(646936). C Co(-) IZ Dottie, C1&C2&C4-IZ Buff. D Co-IZ Buff. E Co(-) & ER-IZ Gator, EM-IZ Buff & CAP 133.	Bde informed.		
40	1730		(C) From Marines: Sweep by CAP 133, 131, and 137 vic BS6395. Right 3 GS VP 2GS in complete and troops have returned to bases.	S-3 informed.		
41	1800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
42	1755		Delayed Entry: From C Co: IZ Buff 69 paxs IZ Dottie 48 paxs.	Bde informed.		
43	1900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
44	1910		(C) From Col Thomas: there will be an increase in alertness for all units during the period of decreased illum. The amount of increase in alertness will be up to each BN CO. Action taken, 100% alert from 2400-0430.	S-3 informed. BN CO		
45	2000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
46	2100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
47	2200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
AND 873541
By [signature] NAVJ Date []

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM

FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-JAPAN

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By [signature] NND Date

CONFIDENTIAL

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 45th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219**

AFIP-303

16 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

**Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AFIP-303
APO San Francisco 96219**

1. Operations Summary: 5-46 continue operations and security of LA in assigned AO. Prepare for participation in AEW operations.

2. Contact: 151820, B Co B21 received small arms and mortar attack from 403735, 467769 and 470789. Returned small arms and called artillery. Results, 1 VC KIA,

161015, CAF 197, engaged unknown size VC force at 631998. Received automatic weapon fire. Returned small arms fire and called artillery. Resulted in 3 VC KIA by artillery in black pajamas, 1 PT KIA by booby trap and 2 Marines KIA.

161900, CAF 191 received sniper fire from 630998. Returned fire and 2 VC KIA. VC had black PJs and documents.

161920, CAF 193, received small arms fire from 644934. Returned fire and 1 VC KIA with documents. Two (2) USMC wounded slightly, and not evacuated.

161940, B Co B21, 1 US stopped on Chicom grenade booby trap. Resulted, 2 US KIA. Patrol completed at 1934.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 161900 - 171900 Nov 68

GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO and prepare for AEW operation.

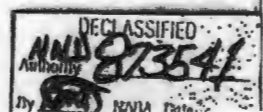
A/3-46: Continue defense of LA Gatow. 161900, reinforced squad for security of bridge via 600904, reinforced squad for security of RMC equipment at GP7. Reinforced squad establish ambush via 5995.

B/3-46: B(-) reaction force at LA Dottle and one (1) SLP team B21 continue to observe and ambush via 632909. SLP team (B31) continue to observe and ambush via 646937. Both teams to be withdrawn at 170900 by helicopter and returned to LA Gatow.

C/3-46: C(-) continue defense of LA Dottle. G1/G2/G4(-) continue defense of LA Buff.

CONFIDENTIAL

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10**



CONFIDENTIAL

AVP-DCZ

15 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

H/5-45: Continue defense of LZ Buff.

H/5-45: Assist in defense of LZ Gator. Further, general support of LZ Buff and
CMP 195. Recon, conduct in defense of LZ Gator.

H/22/VI/Cave: Two (2) ASATs for security of bridge via 668904.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: 2 US KIA (wounded by mine via 468798)

B. Enemy: 1 VC KIA (by artillery, via 468795)

EDWARD S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES																																										
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																												
					FROM		TO																																										
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																									
S-3 5-46 Inf			IZ Gator		0001	17 Nov 68	2400 17 Nov 68																																										
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																										
	IN	OUT																																															
			Journal Opened.																																														
1		0001	(C) A Co(-) IZ Gator, A-3-1(577964), A-2-1(555958), A23(608904). B Co(-) IZ Dottie, B-2-1(631909), B-3-1(646936). C Co(-) IZ Dottie, C-1, C-2, C-4 IZ Buff. D Co(-) IZ Buff. E Co(-) IZ Gator, FM-IZ Buff & CAP133. 2/H/17-Binh Son, five (5) IZ Dottie.			Bde informed.																																											
2		0050	(U) Bunker 10A received two (2) grenades approx 40 meters in front of their bunker. Time 0045, Illum fired, negative results.			Bde informed.																																											
3		0056	(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																											
4		0105	(C) Foxhole Report:																																														
			<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">HHC</td> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: right;">173</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A Co</td> <td style="text-align: center;">24</td> <td style="text-align: center;">97</td> <td style="text-align: center;">121</td> <td style="text-align: center;">138</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td style="text-align: center;">26</td> <td style="text-align: center;">92</td> <td style="text-align: center;">118</td> <td style="text-align: center;">142</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">107</td> <td style="text-align: center;">107</td> <td style="text-align: center;">142</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">104</td> <td style="text-align: center;">104</td> <td style="text-align: center;">140</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">76</td> <td style="text-align: center;">76</td> <td style="text-align: center;">92</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOT:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">50</td> <td style="text-align: center;">476</td> <td style="text-align: center;">526</td> <td style="text-align: center;">827</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			HHC					173	A Co	24	97	121	138		B Co	26	92	118	142		C Co	0	107	107	142		D Co	0	104	104	140		E Co	0	76	76	92		TOT:	50	476	526	827		Bde informed.	
HHC					173																																												
A Co	24	97	121	138																																													
B Co	26	92	118	142																																													
C Co	0	107	107	142																																													
D Co	0	104	104	140																																													
E Co	0	76	76	92																																													
TOT:	50	476	526	827																																													
5		0200	(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																											
6		0300	(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																											
7		0330	(C) Binh Son being hit with rickets and mortars. Also tracks at bridge receiving mortars & small arms.			Bde informed.																																											
8		0345	(U) From Bde: Col Thomas wants patrols at all IZs at first light with one officer in charge with radio.			IZs informed.																																											
9		0400	(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																											
10		0500	(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																											
11		0525	(C) Binh Son reports 15 KHA, 20-30 WHA, UNK if it is US or VN military or civilian. Approx 18 VC KIA. Incoming stopped 0520.			Bde informed.																																											
12		0530	Bunker 17 reports rounds coming from direction of NHC MAIL.			Bde informed.																																											

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
IF THE FORM IS OBSOLETE.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
By: [Signature]
Date: [Date]

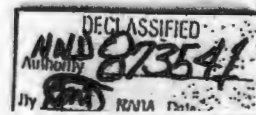
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3 5-46 Inf			LOCATION LZ Gator		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	17 Nov 68	2400	17 Nov 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
13	0600		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
14	0605		(C) Binh Son bridge, 2/H/17 reports received mostly auto fire, 3-4 mortars, 2-3 sachel charges. No damage was incurred to bridge. No casualties at 0330, contact broken 0405: Returned fire and called gunships: gunships did not respond.			Bde informed.			
15	0610		(C) USMC-MIT2 from 0410-0530 at 599919, enemy at 593915 & 595905 unit received heavy mortar small arms and auto fire for approx 90 min. No rounds in perimeter. 1 PF WIA, dustoff to 312 evac at 0530, will make perimeter sweep at first light.			Bde informed.			
16	0700		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
17	0730		(C) Report from Binh Son of action 0330-0525, 26 VC KIA, 2 VC POW, 1 VC WIA, 5M-16s, 2AK47s, 1 57RR, one B40 rocket, one pistol w/ammo. Captured: one PF KHA, 8 WHA, this is a combination of PF, RF&CIV.			S-3 informed. Bde informed.			
18	0800		(C) 2/H/17/Cav LZ Dottie. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.			
19	0750		(C) Delayed Entry: C Co LZ Dottie found two (2) openings in fence 200meters, 100meters apart North of main gate.			S-3 informed. Bde informed.			
20	0730		(C) Delayed Entry: 2/H17/Cav, reports 12 mortars received. 6 were believed to be 4.2. 3 bangalores found 400meters West of bridge. 1 VC KIA.			Bde informed.			
21	0900		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
22	0905		(C) BN CO picked up 1 VC suspect at grid 655 917. Questioned at LZ Gator & returned to District headquarters at Binh Son at 172000.			Bde informed.			
23	1000		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



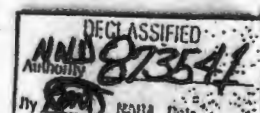
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf			IZ Gator		0001	17 Nov 68	2400	17 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
24	1030		(C) Completed report from Binh Son: Attacked at 0330-0525 by two company size VC elements. One company attacked from Northwest, one company attacked from Southwest. Attack occurred at grid(601921)27 VC KIA, 3 VC WIA. Enemy fired 10 rounds 60mm, 3 B40 rockets, 10 sachel charges, 14 hand Chicom grenades, one 35lb grenade, enemy unit is unknown. Captured one 57RR, 7 B40s, 4 AK47s, two 45cal pistols w/ ammo, 5 M16s, 150 Chicom grenades, 3 rds of 57RR ammo, 4 20lb claymore, unknown number of clips, 20 banglores. Friendly: 1 PF KIA, 8 PF, RF, CIV WIA.				Bde informed. S-3 informed. S-2 informed.	
25	1100		(C) B Co B31(577964). All other elements no change.				Bde informed.	
26	1130		(C) AO extention from grid 5395, 5601, 5301, 5797, for E Recon operations.				Bde informed. S-3 informed.	
27	1200		(C) B Co B31(646938). All other elements no change.				Bde informed.	
28	1300		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
29	1400		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
30	1500		(C) E Co Recon, BS558999, moving West. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.	
31	1505		(C) From Bde: AO extention for 17 Nov 68, approved by Bde.				Bde informed.	
32	1550		(C) From S-2 Bde: Reference two detainees sent to Binh Son from IZ Gator, cannot pick up until released by district chief of Binh Son. Minimum of 3 days. Further report of Binh Son summary of contact, 56 KIAs, 30 POWs, 18 innocent civilians wounded. Enemy average age 14 to 16 years old. From S-2.				Bde informed. S-3 informed.	
33	1600		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
34	1610		(U) ARVN operation has been postponed indefinitely.				Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf			LZ Gator		0001	17 Nov 68	2400	17 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
35	1615		(C) E Recon, radio contact established with ER, their loc BS551999.			Bde informed. S-3 informed.		
36	1700		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
37	1720		(C) C Co pack strength LZ Dottie-48, LZ Buff-88.			S-3 informed.		
38	1800		(C) D Co (-) LZ Buff, D11-OP5 BS567978. E Co Recon-BS538998 night bush. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
39	1805		(C) Unit NDPs and bushes and OPs: A Co (-) LZ Dottie, A31 (BS577964) A25 LZ Dottie A32 (BS608904). B Co (-) LZ Dottie, B21 (BS627909) B31 (BS646938). C Co (-) LZ Dottie, C1&C2&C4- LZ Buff. D Co (-) LZ Buff, D11 (BS567978). E Co LZ Gator, Recon-538998, Mortars-LZ Buff & CAP 133. 2 (-) H/17/Cav 5 ACAVs LZ Dottie, 2 ACAVs at Binh Son Bridge.			Bde informed. S-3 informed. Artillery.		
40	1805		(U) From Bde: Delayed entry: highway 1 will be closed tomorrow at BS6670, 1540 hrs.			Bde informed. S-3 informed.		
41	1900		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
42	1910		(C) CAP 139 CP-BS577905, BS577907, BS570909, BS570904, CAP 132 CP-BS551888, BS559879, BS558890.			Artillery Bde informed. S-3 informed.		
43	1920		(C) CLDC reaction Force: B Co-77 paxs LZ Dottie D Co-100 paxs LZ Buff.			Bde informed.		
44	2000		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
45	2045		(C) Binh Son received approx 5 rds 60mm mortar Negative report. No damage or casualties. Enemy loc 614915, time 1900.			Bde informed.		
46	2100		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
47	2105		(C) At 2100 APC at LZ Dottie received 10-15 small arms fire from Easterly direction of 624849.			Bde informed.		

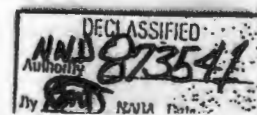
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



42-1

NO. OF PAGES

2

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAPAN

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
By: [signature] NAVA Date: [blank]

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVHP-SCB

17 November 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVHP-SCB
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operations Summary: 5-46 continues operations and security of L&S in assigned AB.

2. Contact: 170030, bunker V&A in Gator received two (2) grenades, 40 meters to the front, L&S fired. Negative results.

170535, 1 Co L&S Dottle, reported 60mm mortar incoming, 35-45 rounds received. Negative casualties or damage.

170935, Binh Son being hit w/rockets and mortars. Also, tank at Binh Son Bridge, receiving small arms fire. Called artillery and returned small arms fire.

170935, Binh Son reports incoming ceased at 0930. Results of action: 27 VC KIA, 3 VC MIA. Enemy fired 10 rounds 60mm, 3 R&D rockets, 10 submachine guns. Captured: one (1) 57mm, seven (7) R&Ds, four (4) M47s, two (2) 45cal pistols, five (5) M16s, one hundred-and-fifty (150) Chinese grenades, three (3) rounds of 57mm, and twenty (20) bazookas, 1 IF MIA, 8 IF MIA.

170940, W&A-SCB from 0400-0530, at 0500, enemy at 0500 and 0500, received heavy mortar, small arms and anti-aircraft weapons fire, 1 IF MIA. No enemy found.

170940, 2/4/VI/SCB, after action reports received twelve (12) mortar rounds. Three (3) bazookas were found 400 meters West of bridge. 1 VC KIA.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 171900 - 181900 Nov 69

GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AB and prepare for ANVN operation.

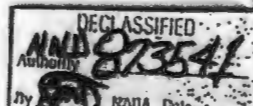
4/5-46: Continue defense of L&S Gator. 171900, reinforced squad for security of bridge via 600704. Reinforced squad for security of R&K equipment at 077. Reinforced squad establish ambush via 5595. Two (2) S&W teams (H 165 & 170) to be inserted approx 170700 via 7002 for blocking force during ANVN operation. PS is L&S Dottle.

CONFIDENTIAL

GRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

AVN-301

17 November 1960

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

B/3-46: B(-) reaction force at LE Dottle for blocking force. One (1) SLP (B134) to be inserted by helicopter 170700 Nov 60, via 7130 as AVN blocking force. One (1) SLP (B1), continue to observe and ambush via 632909. One (1) SLP (B31) continue to observe and ambush via 646977.

B/3-46: C(-) continue defense of LE Dottle, G1/12/04(-) continue defense of LE Dottle.

B/3-46: Continue defense of LE Duff and act as reaction force for blocking force in AVN operation. One (1) SLP (1105) insert 170700 Nov 60, via 7002 as AVN blocking force. One (1) signal secure bridge via 357970.

B/3-46: Assist in defense of LE Gator. Harbor, general support of LE Duff and G1/12/04. Room, in attached AD (5994, 5998, 5999, 5997) via 5409.

B/3-46/17/04: Two (2) A2A7s for security of bridge via 600904 and three (3) A2A7s LE Dottle as reaction force for AVN operation and for bridge via 600904.

46 Consultation:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: None

**KENNETH S. NIK
MAJ, Infantry
83**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																				
				FROM		TO																																		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																	
S-3 5-46 Inf		IZ Gator		0001	18 Nov 68	2400	18 Nov 68																																	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																			
	IN	OUT																																						
	0001		Journal Opened.																																					
1	0001		(C) A Co (-) IZ Gator, A-3-1(577964) A-2-5(IZ Dottie) A-3-2(608904). B Co (-) IZ Dottie, B-2-1(627904) B-3-1(646938). C Co-IZ Dottie. C-1&C-2&C-4-IZ Buff. D Co (-) IZ Buff, D-1-1(567978). E Co (-) IZ Gator, EW-IZ Buff&CAP 133, ER(538998). 2/H/17/Cav-Binh Son Bridge, five at IZ Dottie.	Bde informed.																																				
2	0025		(C) Foxhole Report: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>HQ</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>183</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A Co</td> <td>33</td> <td>81</td> <td>114</td> <td>134</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>39</td> <td>77</td> <td>116</td> <td>140</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>0</td> <td>108</td> <td>108</td> <td>140</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>13</td> <td>100</td> <td>113</td> <td>140</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>10</td> <td>69</td> <td>79</td> <td>91</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOT:</td> <td>95</td> <td>435</td> <td>530</td> <td>828</td> </tr> </table>	HQ				183	A Co	33	81	114	134	B Co	39	77	116	140	C Co	0	108	108	140	D Co	13	100	113	140	E Co	10	69	79	91	TOT:	95	435	530	828	Bde informed.	
HQ				183																																				
A Co	33	81	114	134																																				
B Co	39	77	116	140																																				
C Co	0	108	108	140																																				
D Co	13	100	113	140																																				
E Co	10	69	79	91																																				
TOT:	95	435	530	828																																				
3	0100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																				
4	0200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																				
5	0300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																				
6	0400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																				
7	0500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																				
8	0600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																				
9	0700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																				
10	0720		(C) From Bde: Air Strikes 18 Nov 68: 683833, 684914, 704830. Nearest prox is IZ Dottie.	Bde informed. Artillery.																																				
11	0740		(C) 2/H/17 at IZ Dottie sending two tracks to 608904 to pick up A32. One will return to IZ Dottie with A32, the other will proceed on to IZ Bayonet for radio repair & return later in day.	S-3 informed.																																				
12	0630		(C) Delayed Entry: Correction of grid(B21) from 637904 to 627909: Our error on 1900 17 Nov 68 Sitrep carried forward and corrected 0630.	Bde informed. Artillery.																																				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

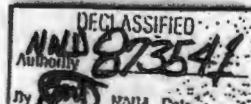
DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

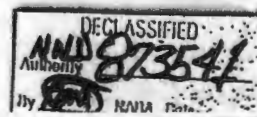


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3 5-46 Inf			LOCATION IZ Gator			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	18 Nov 68	2400	18 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
13	0800		(C) 2/H/17-Binh Son Bridge, returning to IZ Bayonet. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
14	0805		(C) Aero Observer reports hole blown in road 300meters North of A32 location at grid 608904.				Bde informed.		
15	0900		(C) A Co A32 enroute to IZ Dottie, A25 IZ Dottie. E Co ER-534995. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
16	1000		(C) A Co(-) IZ Gator, A32&A25 IZ Dottie, A31-577964. B Co(-) IZ Dottie, B21(627909) B31-646938. C Co(-) IZ Dottie, C1,C2,C4 & D(-) IZ Buff. E Co(-) IZ Gator, EM-LZ Buff & CAP 133, ER(534995). 2/H/17-four tracks IZ Dottie.				Bde informed.		
17	1100		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
18	1105		(C) E Co Recon day logger in grid 536994 until noon 18 Nov 68.				Bde informed.		
19	1110		(C) Binh Son reports PRU in grids: 611907, 613904, 616909, 181900-190600.				Bde informed. B21 informed.		
20	1200		(C) A Co A31(577964). All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
21	1210		(C) Air Strike-683914, six structures destroyed.				Bde informed.		
22	1300		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
23	1400		(C) E Co ER-BS536994. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
24	1410		(C) From CAP 138: location BS517886, enemy loc 516886, Patrol spotted 3 VC stopping villagers on road. Patrol opened fire and pursued to BS 515882 where two(2) VC were KIA. One identified as VC nurse, the other as VC village chief. Neither had ID card. The third VC who escaped was tax collector. Captured equipment, documents. Documents, medical supplies, 2 Chicom grenades, one poncho, 1 cartridge belt. Two (2) VC KIA.				Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-3 5-46 Inf

LZ Gator

0001

18 Nov 68

2400

18 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1416		(C) CAP 138: BS575924 enemy loc 563912, 567913. PF received intel from villager 6802 VC platoons at grid above. Called artillery and sent out patrols to check area. Element found signs of VC activity and with use of signs pursued VC South. Negative results.	Bde informed.	
26	1500		(C) 2/H/17-four tracks LZ Dottie. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
27	1605		(C) From BN CO: Insertion of SIERP LZ Dottie PZ 1555, LZ 680934, B11-LZ Buff, PZ 1615, LZ 547870. D32.	Bde informed.	
28	1800		A Co(-) LZ Gator, A23-BS577964, A22 BS567978. B Co(-) LZ Dottie, B21 BS625914, B31 BS646938. B11 BS680934. C Co(-) LZ Dottie, C1&C2&C4-LZ Buff. D Co(-) LZ Buff, D32 BS552881. E Co(-) LZ Gator, ERBS536994, EM-CAP 133 at LZ Buff. 2/H/17/Cav-LZ Dottie and 2 tracks Binh Son Bridge.	Bde informed.	
29	1845		(C) From Bde: Tracks are to conduct H&Is with hand grenades around Binh Son Bridge.	Bde informed.	
30	1905		(C) From CAP 133: Loc 664985, enemy BS557997. Aero observer was going to DUNG LE #3 and spotted 6 VC running into tree line, found tunnels and trenches in DUNG LE #2. Results, fired at VC killing 1 and capturing cartridge belt, 1 Chicom grenade, 1 carbine magazine.	Bde informed.	
31	1900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
32	2000		(C) B Co B11 BS680933. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
33	2100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
34	2135		(C) From tracks at Binh Son Bridge, is now receiving mortars.	Bde informed. Artillery.	
35	2200		(C) D Co D32 BS562873. E Co Recon-538994. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

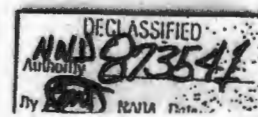
SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AMF-001

18 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
AMF: AMF-001
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 3-45 continue operations and security of LZs in assigned AO.

2. Contact: 172105, Binh Son received five (5) 60mm rounds from 614905. Negative results.

172105, APC at LZ BOTTLE received 18-45 rounds small arms from East at 624849. Returned small arms fire. Negative results.

172105, Bunker 1 & 2 at LZ GARD, reported three (3) incoming small arms rounds. Negative results.

180000, CG reports hole blown in road 300 meters North of A Co A32 location at grid 608904.

181410, Delayed report from 180010: CAP 130 patrol spotted three (3) VC cowering. Opened fire at 513002 and two (2) VC KIA. VC nurse and VC Dist Chief were killed. Had ponchos and documents, two (2) Orion grenades and one (1) cartridge belt.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 180000 - 191200 Nov 68
GENERAL: Continue operation in assigned AO.

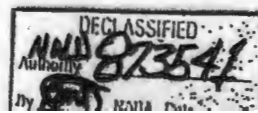
A/3-45: Continue defense of LZ GARD. 181900, reinforced squad picked up by two (2) ACOs for security of bridge via 608904. Reinforced squad for security of RFK equipment at OP7. One (1) platoon plus 8mm mortar airlifted to LZ PARAMAR at approx 190900 Nov and assume responsibilities at 191200 hrs.

B/3-45: B(-) reaction force at LZ BOTTLE. One (1) SAMP (B34) via 608905. One (1) SAMP (B21) continue to observe and ambush via 608900. One (1) SAMP (B31) continue to observe and ambush via 640930.

C/3-45: C(-) continue defense of LZ BOTTLE. C1/C2/C4(-) airlifted from LZ BUFF to LZ BOTTLE, approx 190900 Nov 68.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTL 7.1LS3
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DDP DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

AFIP-301

10 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

N/3-46: Continue defense of LZ BUFF. One (1) SIN (5165) observe and ambush via 552007. One (1) squad observe and ambush via 552015.

N/3-46: Assist in defense of LZ GATK. Maintain general support of LZ BUFF and CAP 723. Remain in extended AO via 552005.

N/V/One: Two (2) ALAFs for security of bridge via 556228 and three (3) ALAFs LZ DOTTIE as reaction force for bridge via 608904.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: None

**KENNETH S. HINK
MAJ, Infantry
B3**

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S-3 5-46 Inf			IZ Gator	0001	19 Nov 68	2400	19 Nov 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT						
12	0800		(C) D Co D3-3(553816). C Co(-) IZ Dottie. D Co D32 moving North. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.				
13	0815		(C) D Co D33 is observing 50-60 persons who are in vic 555820, most of them carrying baskets.	Bde informed.				
14	0900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.				
15	1000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.				
16	1030		(C) A Co 3rd plt, PZ IZ Gator 0900 IZ Paradise 0910. C Co, 133, 137, 103, 1st PZ IZ Buff 0950, 1st 1000 IZ Dottie, 2nd PZ IZ Buff 1017 2nd IZ IZ Dottie 1023.	Bde informed. S-1 informed.				
17	1035		(C) At 0920, D33 reported that out of the 50-60 persons that they observed, two VC w/wps. Called for artillery, could not get a clearance from QUAN NAGI. VC moved away to the NE. Continuing mission.	S-3 informed. Bde informed.				
18	1055		(C) BN CO reported that a tri-wheel vehicle on highway #1 hit a mine in the road. Engineers are at the location(629833) 3 KIA and 4 WIA. MACV submitted report to higher.	S-3 informed.				
19	1100		(C) A Co A22 closed IZ Gator. B Co B2 has returned to IZ Dottie. 2/H/17/Cay closed to IZ Dottie. E Co ER-540988. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.				
20	1200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.				
21	1305		(C) E Co ER-1(575015) sweeping South. ER-6(540988). All other elements no change.	Bde informed.				
22	1400		(C) E Co ER-1(575025) ER6-540988. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.				
23	1410		(C) Informed C Co to place one reinforced sqd at 608904. Tracks to deliver by 1730 and return in morning and return to IZ Dottie with squad.	Bde informed. S-3 informed.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf			IZ Gator		0001	19 Nov 68	2400	19 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
24	1435		(C)LRBP inserted 181800 in vic 709888. No fire zone 6991, 6988, 7291 and 7288.			Bde informed. S-3 informed.		
25	1500		(C)E Co ER1, moving South to Gator on Hwy #1. All other elements no change.			Bde informed. S-3 informed.		
26	1610		(U)E Co ER-1 closed LZ Gator 1610.			Bde informed.		
27	1600		(C)E Co ER-1(562005). All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
28	1620		(C)Air Strike in grid 645896, two structures destroyed, suspected enemy location/base camp. Air strike in grid 683833. One auto wpns pos destroyed. Air strike in grid 492917. Negative BDA.			S-3 informed. Bde informed.		
29	1640		(C)At 1425 B11 received approx 2 rounds of sniper fire, believed to be AK47. No casualties no return fire. Rounds came from vic 682933.			Bde informed. S-3 informed.		
30	1700		(C)E Co ER1 closed LZ Gator 1610. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
31	1800		(U)All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
32	1801		(C)Late entry: from B 31, received 4 sniper rounds and 1 M79 round. Rounds were fired from North East. Time of incident 1500 hrs. 1 enemy wounded was dragged away. Friendly grid BS646938.			Bde informed.		
33	1802		(C)From B Co, B31 while digging in ground, found a tunnel complex 40 meters in length. Checked it out at this time. Grid BS647937. Negative results.			Bde informed.		
34	1805		(C)NIPs&Bushes& LZ locations: A Co(-) LZ Gator, A23 BS577964, A22 BS567978, A-3 LZ Paradise. B Co(-) LZ Dottie, B31 BS648938, B21 BS674914, B11 BS682939. C Co(-) LZ Dottie, C32 BS608904. D Co(-) LZ Buff, D33 BS553816, D32 BS549871. E Co&ER1 LZ Gator, ER6 BS529991, EM&CAP133-LZ Buff. 2/H/17 2 at BSB 5 at LZ Dottie.			Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 823541

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 45th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AFIP-303

19 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Demos

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
AFIP: AFIP-303
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 3-45 continue operations and security of LZ in assigned A3.

2. Contacts: 181905, Delayed report from 181900; CAP 133 patrol spotted six (6) VC evading. Opened fire at 180917Z killing one (1) VC KIA. Found tunnel and trenches and captured one (1) cartridge belt, one (1) Chicom grenade and one (1) machine magazine.

180922, APO at Binh Son Bridge received mortar. Negative results.

180930, CAP 133 killed two (2) VC in grid 759900 on trail. They had one (1) AK47 and one (1) M14.

190100, CAP 133 patrol spotted three (3) VC and fired on them. Two (2) VC KIA, one (1) VC MIA captured. Captured one (1) AK47, one (1) M14, two (2) cartridge belts, seven (7) M26 grenades, two (2) handaxes and documents.

190730, Received information from Brigade that one (1) IF was shot by VC in FRI HIGH #4.

192210, Delayed report: 2/1/VI/OW at Binh Son Bridge reported Binh Son received 10-30 60mm mortar rounds, starting at 181930.

191000, a mine on highway #4 was detonated by a tail wheel vehicle at 180200Z. Resulting, 3 KIA and 4 MIA (Civilian casualties).

3. SUGGEST PLANS: 191900 - 201900 Rev 00

GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned A3.

1/3-45: Continue defense of LZ GATOR. Reinforced squad for security of HHC equipment at OP7. One (1) platoon (A3) and two (2) 60mm mortars defend LZ PARADISE. One (1) squad secure bridge via 367918.

TO

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS..
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
AUTHORITY
873541

CONFIDENTIAL

AFM-002

19 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

B/5-46: B(-) reaction force at LE DUTHE. One (1) SLP (B31) via 608930. One (1) SLP (B21) via 674914. One (1) SLP (B11) via 608934. SLPs continue to observe and ambush.

Q/5-46: C Co continue defense of LE DUTHE. One (1) signal source bridge via 608904.

B/5-46: Continue defense of LE DUTHE. One (1) SLP continues to observe and ambush via 549871.

B/5-46: Assist in defense of LE SAUER. Forward, general support at LE DUTHE and C/5-46. Recon in via 599986.

B/17/04: Two (2) MIAVs for security of bridge via 598988 with moonlight for period 191700-200700 Nov 68. Five (5) MIAVs at LE DUTHE for reaction force for bridge via 608904.

4. Casualties:

4. Friendly: None

4. Enemy: None

**KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
2-3**

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
AUTHORITY
873541

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S-3 5-46 Inf		IZ Gator		0001	20 Nov 68	2400 20 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
11	0600		(C) 2/H/17 (2 tracks at Binh Son Bridge) (3 tracks IZ Dottie) (2 tracks at vic 621898). All other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
12	0700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
13	0750		(C) One track from 2/H/17 hit a mine (approx 250lbs) command detonated at 618884. Three persons injured. A chopper passing stopped and took injured to hospital. 2/H/17 remained to secure equipment. BN CO went to investigate. Mine sweep team had cleared road. Now at this time rechecking area.	Bde informed. S-3 informed. S-2 informed. BN CO		
14	0800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
15	0830		(C) Reference 17/Cav track that hit mine. Correction: area "NOT" swept. The track had stopped to check culvert. Correct grid is 619879.	S-3 informed. Bde informed.		
16	0900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
17	1000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
18	1035		(C) B Co B1 has one detainee at IZ Dottie, they believe that he had something to do with mine that the cav track hit this morning. S2 departed 1030 to pick detainee up.	Bde informed. S-2 informed. S-3 informed.		
19	1200		(C) E Co ER (537993). All other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
20	1300		(C) 2/17/Cav-621898. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
21	1340		(U) E Co ER closed IZ Gator at 1310.	Bde informed.		
22	1320		(C) Delayed Entry: A Co needs priority dust-off IZ Paradise for 1 VN female w/frag wound. Sending utility to make pick up. Completed 1329, taken to 27th Surg.	Bde informed.		
23	1400		(C) 2/H/17 (621898). All other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

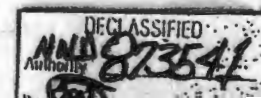
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf		IZ Gator		0001	20 Nov 68	2400 20 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
24	1500		(C) E Co ER (IZ Gator). D Co D32 (BS548879) D33 (BS552819). All other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
25	1600		(C) 2/H/17 (4 tracks BS621898). All other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
26	1700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
27	1800		(C) E Co ER-IZ Gator. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
28	1830		(C) Proposed Bushes and OPs and IZ positions: A Co (-) IZ Gator, A3 IZ Paradise, A23 (BS577964) A22 (BS566985). B Co (-) IZ Dottie, B31 (BS646936) B11 (BS608904). C Co (-) IZ Dottie, C21 (BS608904) D Co (-) IZ Buff, D32 (BS547877), D33 (BS554818) E Co & ER-IZ Gator. 2/H/17-Binh Son Bridge & IZ Dottie.	Bde informed.		
29	1900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
30	1940		(C) From Bde: CLDC reaction: C 5/46 Primary. B 1/6 Maternate.	Bde informed. S-3 informed.		
31	1945		(C) From B Co: At BS 647932, spotted enemy 647942, 6 VC, called arty with neg results. They were carrying wps and wearing black PJs moving in a Southwest direction.	Bde informed. S-3 informed.		
32	2000		(C) B Co IZ Dottie, B11 (BS602939) D31 (647937). D Co (-) IZ Buff, D32 (BS548079) D33 (BS552819). All other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
33	2100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
34	2200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
35	2210		(C) Bunker 15 and 16 received 40 rds AK47, also 5 grenades. All out in front of or the side of bunker. OP5 received 8-10 rds of small arms. Returned 81mm HE on grid 572978. Negative results.	Bde informed.		
36	2300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-3 5-46 Inf

IZ Gator

0001

20 Nov 68

2400

20 Nov 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37 2400

(U) All elements no change.

Bde informed.

Friendly losses for period: None

Enemy losses for period: None

Friendly losses to date: 33 KHA, 310 WHA, 4 killed not as result of hostile action

Enemy losses to date: 91 KIA, 30 VC CIA, 89 indiv wpns, 81 HG

38 2400

Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, INFANTRY, S3

SIGNATURE

Kenneth S. Mink

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AFDP-BOC

20 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
AFDP: AFDP-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 3-46 continue operations and security of life in assigned AO.

2. Contact: 190715, B Co B34 received four (4) sniper rounds and one (1) M79 round from North east. They returned fire wounding 1x VC, dragged away. Friendly GID 645930.

3. Contact: CAP 136 patrol 574942 received heavy small arms fire from West at 073942. Approx ten (10) VC. Returned fire with negative results.

4. Contact: one (1) tank 2/2/67 hit a mine at 610004. Three (3) persons injured. Another tank securing area.

5. SUMMARY PLANS: 200900 - 211300 Nov 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/3-46: Continue defense of LZ GAKER. Reinforced squad for security of HHC equipment at CP7. One (1) platoon (A3) and two (2) other units defend LZ PARASINE. One (1) squad secure bridge via 367970.

B/3-46: B(-) reaction force at LZ DOVER. One (1) SIFP (B34) continue to observe and ambush via 645936. One (1) SIFP (B11) moved by aircraft at approx 211700 to via 645903.

C/3-46: Continue defense of LZ DOVER. One (1) squad secure bridge via 600904. At night one (1) SIFP inserted approx 211000 via 705051.

D/3-46: Continue defense of LZ BUFF. One (1) SIFP continue to observe and ambush via 547077.

E/3-46: Assist in defense of LZ GAKER with room, mortar, general support of LZ BUFF and CAP 133.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
AND
873541

CONFIDENTIAL

AFIP-303

20 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

H/V/OW: Two (2) ALCs for security of Binh Son bridge via 556923 with comms-
light. Six (6) ALCs at 15 BOUTE for security force for bridge via 085934.

4. Comments:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: None

KENNETH S. NICK
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf			IZ Gator			0001	21 Nov 68	2400	21 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
			Journal Opened.						
1		0001	(C) A Co(-) IZ Gator, A-2-3(577964) A-2-2(566985) A-3 IZ Paradise, B Co(-) IZ Dottie, B-1-1(679946) B-3-1(647937), C Co(-) IZ Dottie, C-2-1(608904), D Co(-) IZ Buff, D-3-2(548879) D-3-3(552819), E Co(-) IZ Gator, E-1 IZ Buff & CAP 133, 2/H/17- Two Binh Son Bridge, four IZ Dottie.				Bde informed. S-3 informed.		
2.		0015	(C) Foxhole Report: HQ 169 A Co 48 64 112 131 B Co 26 86 112 138 C Co 12 100 112 142 D Co 38 68 106 139 E Co 0 77 77 90 TOT: 112 407 519 809				Bde informed.		
3		0022	(U) Bunker 16 reports possible 20 incoming small arms rounds and movement. Fired 8mm, Heavy H&Is prevented them from observing. Also saw man moving, called arty & Illum.				Bde informed.		
4		0105	(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
5		0200	(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
6		0300	(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
7		0240	(U) Delayed Entry: Bunker 15 received a gra- nade between 15 & 16. Fired two rounds of Illum. Negative results.				Bde informed.		
8		0400	(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
9		0505	(C) 2/H/17-two at Binh Son Bridge, five at IZ Dottie. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
10		0600	(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
11		0640	(C) The following are current divert Air Strike targets: 677895 - C31/P31, 460797-Mine field, 685915 - C95, 670921-Reported VC, 675925-Reported VC.				Bde informed. S-2 informed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DOD DIR 5200-10

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
9-3 5-46 Inf			IZ Gator		0001	21 Nov 68	2400 21 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
12	0700		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
13	0705		(C) B Co B31 observed six VC w/wpns moving SW from NE; called arty-644946; Negative results.			Bde informed. S-3 informed.	
14	0800		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
15	0900		(C) 2/H/17 with two tracks enroute to IZ Bayonet. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
16	1000		(C) A Co (-) IZ Gator, A23(577964) A22(56729715) A3-IZ Paradise, B Co (-) IZ Dottie, B11(674946) B31(647937) C Co (-) IZ Dottie, D Co (-) IZ Buff, D32(548879) D33(552819) E Co (-) IZ Gator, FM-IZ Buff & CAP 133, 2/H/17-four tracks IZ Dottie.			Bde informed.	
17	1100		(C) B Co B31(647933), 2/H/17-IZ Dottie. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
18	1212		(C) 2/H/17 enroute to IZ Bayonet. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
19	1300		(C) A Co A22(567971) A23(577964) A3-IZ Paradise, 2/H/17, reduced to four, 2 will go to Binh Son Bridge, 2 on standby. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
20	1340		(U) D Co D33 elements picked up 2 males detainees enroute to IZ Buff, making a total of 5.			Bde informed.	
21	1400		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
22	1500		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
23	1505		(C) B Co B11 extraction PZ 678946-1423, B31 extraction PZ 645933-1500, insertion B11(648905)-1441, B31 IZ Dottie-1505.			Bde informed. S-3 informed.	
24	1600		(U) D Co D14 elements will be replacing D33 at approx 21900.			Bde informed. D6 informed.	
25	1605		(C) B Co B11(648943) C Co (-) IZ Dottie, one squad in vic 630825. All other elements no change.			Bde informed. S-3 informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O - 350-000

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NND 873541
 Date: 10/1/01

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S-3 5-46 Inf		IZ Gator		0001	21 Nov 68	2400 21 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
26	1700		(C) A Co A22(577964) A3-IZ Paradise, B Co(-) IZ Dottie, B11(647912), C Co(-) IZ Dottie, one squad vic 630825, D Co(-) IZ Buff, D32(548879), E Co(-) IZ Gator, EM-IZ Buff & CAP 133.		Bde informed. S-3 informed. Artillery	
27	1725		(C) From B Co: B11 visual contact with six VC carrying wpns and packs, arty called. Enemy grid BS652912, friendly grid BS647912. Direction enemy moving, North-North-East. VC wearing black PJs. Negative results on arty. VC may be carrying mortars.		Bde informed.	
28	1800		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
29	1830		(C) A Co A21(BS568978) A3&4(-) IZ Paradise, B Co IZ Dottie, C Co(-) C13(BS635883) C2(BS618884) D Co(-) IZ Buff, D32(BS549878) D14(BS563815), E Co(-) & ER(-) ER1 & EM-IZ Buff and CAP 133. 2/H/17/Cav-2at Binh Son Bridge, 2at IZ Dottie.		Bde informed.	
30	1900		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
31	1905		(C) From C Co: C13 called arty and observed 12 VC moving West. Negative results. Enemy grid BS638878. VC wearing black PJs carrying 2-4 indiv wpns. No packs.		Bde informed.	
32	2000		(C) A Co(-) A22(BS577964). All other elements no change.		Bde informed.	
33	2100		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
34	2200		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
35	2300		(C) E CO(-) IZ Gator, ER1(567966), EM-IZ Buff and CAP 133. All other elements no change.		Bde informed.	
36	2400		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
Friendly losses for period: None						
Enemy losses for period: None						
Friendly losses to date: 33 KHA, 310 WHA, 4 killed not as result of hostile action						
Enemy losses to date: 91 KIA, 30 VC CIA, 89 indiv wpns, 81 HE						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, INFANTRY, S3					SIGNATURE <i>Kenneth S. Mink</i>	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1965 O-500-000

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 7th Battalion, 45th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVM-301

21 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVM-301
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 3-45 continue operations and security of LZs in assigned AO.

2. Contact: 201945, B Co B31 at 647942, spotted six (6) VC at 647942 with weapons. Wearing black PJs, moving Southwest. Artillery fired. Negative results.

202210, bunker 15 LZ GATH, received 40-50 rounds small arms fire. Also five (5) grenades in front of bunker. CP 5 received 3-40 rounds small arms fire. 8mm fired 572978. Negative results.

210022, LZ GATH bunker 16 received approx 20 rounds small arms fire. 8mm fired. Negative results.

210040, LZ GATH bunker 15 received one (1) hand grenade. Negative results.

210700, B Co B31, observed six (6) VC with weapons moving Southwest. Called artillery 644946. Results unknown.

✓ **210950, B Co B33, attempted to detain approx 30 people. People dispersed, 540015. B33 fired warning shots. Negative results. They then shot one (1) man awaking. Results, 1 VC KIA. Later found 3 VC KIA. Being evacuated. 2 VC KIA to LZ GATH.**

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 211900 - 221900 Nov 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/3-45: Continue defense of LZ GATH. Reinforced equal for security for HHC equipment at CP7. One (1) platoon (A5) plus 8mm mortars defend LZ PARAHEN. One (1) squad secure bridge via 567978.

B/3-45: B(-) reaction force at LZ BUNH. One (1) SLP (B11) via 640903.

C/3-45: Continue defense of LZ BUNH. One (1) SLP via

D/3-45: Continue defense of LZ BUNH. One (1) SLP continue to observe and ambush via 549078.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIP-DCI

21 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

**2/3-46: Assist in defense of LZ GANU. Recon(-) contact subject via 3697.
Fortune, general support of LZ HWY and CAP 735.**

**2/17/68: Two (2) MIA's for security of Binh Son Bridge via 336988 with search-
light. Two (2) MIA's at LZ DUTER for security force.**

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: 1 VS KIA (At 3 Co SLP via 335018)

**KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
83**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf			LZ Gator	0001	22 Nov 68	2400	22 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
			Journal Opened.				
1		0001	(C) A Co (-) LZ Gator, A-2-2 (577964) A-2-1 (568978) A-3 & A-4 (-) LZ Paradise. B Co (-) LZ Dottie, B11 (647912). C Co (-) LZ Dottie, C-1-2 (635883) C-2 (618883). D Co (-) LZ Buff, D-3-2 (548879) D-1-4 (563815). E Co (-) LZ Gator, EM-LZ Buff & CAP 133 ER (567966). 2/H/17-Binh Son Bridge, 2 at LZ Dottie.			Bde informed.	
2		0002	(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
3		0155	(C) Foxhole Report: HQ 169 A Co 32 79 111 130 B Co 13 95 108 134 C Co 24 95 119 140 D Co 25 72 97 139 E Co 5 65 70 91 TOT: 99 406 505 804			Bde informed.	
4		0253	(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
5		0351	(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
6		0447	(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
7		0600	(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
8		0700	(C) E Co ER (571962) closing LZ Gator. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
9		0800	(C) A Co A21 (567985). All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
10		0825	(C) D Co D14 element new location is 553813.			Bde informed.	
11		0900	(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
12		0925	(C) From Bde: SF/ARVN AO is still in effect BS4088 East to 4488.			Bde informed. Artillery.	
13		1000	(C) C Co C13 (638883) C2 closing LZ Dottie. D Co D14 (553813) D32 (548879). All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE.
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY
 AND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3 5-46 Inf			LOCATION IZ Gator		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	22 Nov 68	2400	22 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
14	1025		(U) C2 & 2/H/17 closed IZ Dottie.	Bde informed.				
15	1100		(C) A Co A21(567985). All other elements no change.	Bde informed.				
16	1130		(C) Request for AO extention for a Navy operation in grid 7192 262000-280600. It will not interfere with any of our operations.	Bde informed. S-3 informed.				
17	1200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.				
18	1300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.				
19	1400		(C) A Co A21(567938). All other elements no change.	Bde informed.				
20	1405		(C) Marine patrol receiving sniper fire, enemy 658011, friendly 661006. Arty called, had secondary explosions, BN CO went out in CC approx 200 sniper rounds, 1 Marine dusted off by CC to 27th Surg, called dustoff 1345, completed 1350. Arty obtained many secondary explosions. Marines continuing assigned mission. No KIAs.	Bde informed.				
21	1500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.				
22	1530		(C) Aero Scouts reports 2 VC males evading 432853, 1 VC male evading 439865, picked up & taken to IZ Bayonet. 444826, 1 hootch destroyed 587864. 1 KIA VC male evading.	Bde informed.				
23	1550		(C) D Co (IZ Buff) dustoff for indiv received burns in eye from trip flare. Priority, called 1525, completed 1535. No hostile casualty.	Bde informed.				
24	1605		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.				
25	1700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.				
26	1800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.				
27	1815		(C) From C Co: C13 located BS636883 engaged with small arms fire, 4 VC. Enemy grid BS635886, results, 1 VC KIA & 3 VC WIA. 2 WIAs brought to IZ Gator and are being dusted off to 27th					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature] NMA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Tnf			IZ Gator	0001	22 Nov 68	2400	22 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
			(cont'd) Surg after medical aid. 1 WIA was hit & fell dropping his wpn and pack. He fled Southeast. leaving blood trails. 4 SKS carbines captured 4 packs with first aid kits. 4 pistol belts, with 3 Chicom grenades and M26 grenade. VC wearing black PJs. Enemy engaged approx 300 meters Northwest of friendly location.	S-2 informed. Bde informed. S-3 informed.			
28	1900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
29	1930		(C) From G Co: C31 PZ IZ Dottie 1817, IZ BS706 832 1827.	Bde informed. S-3 informed.			
30	1935		(C) From E Co ER: 28&28A in position at BS558 962 and 2AA and 553967.	Bde informed.			
31	2000		(C) From Binh Son: has informed/ us that they have a cordon and snatch operation in the vill of TRI BINH #1 grid BS550988/561984/562994. Their operations begin at 22/1900 hrs and will terminate sometime tomorrow. OP5 alerted.	Bde informed. S-3 informed.			
32	2015		(C) CAP locations: 132- 556889 139-570904 548886 567905 553893 571904	Bde informed.			
33	2100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
34	2200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
35	2300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
36	2330		(C) Urgent dustoff for 1 US with shrapnel wound in back, was sitting by bunker when unknown explosion went off just outside of wire. Time of incident 2325, dustoff at 2330, completed 2347. Taken to 27th surg.	Bde informed.			
37	2400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: **AND 873541**
 Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-3 5-46 Inf

IZ Gator

0001

22 Nov 68

2400

22 Nov 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Friendly losses for period: 1 US WHA

Enemy losses for period: 1 VC KIA

Friendly losses to date: 33 KHA, 311 WHA, 4 killed not as result of hostile action

Enemy losses to date: 92 KIA, 30 VC CIA, 93 indiv wpns, 82 HG

38

2400

Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, INFANTRY, S3

SIGNATURE

Kenneth S. Mink

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
AUTHORITY NND 873541
Jy 80

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AFIP-DCI

22 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AFIP-DCI
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5-46 continue operations and security of LAs in assigned AO.

✓ **211725 hours, at 647982, B Co B11 observed six (6) VC carrying weapons and wearing packs at 638912. B11 called artillery with negative results.**

211905 hours, at 638875, C Co C13 observed twelve (12) VC carrying at least four (4) individual weapons, without packs. C13 called in artillery with negative results.

212005 hours, at LA DOTTIE, the engineers at that location heard movement outside of the bunker line. The bunker line fired upon the movement with negative results.

✓ **221305 hours, at 661006, a patrol from CAP 133 received small arms fire from grid 638011. They called artillery in with secondary explosions recorded. 3/46 C/C with COL Richardson went to help dustoff 1 USMC MIA at 1335 hours. Amer Scout on station at 1345 hours, for assistance. The patrol will sweep the area.**

2. SUMMARY PLANS: 221900 -231900 Nov 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/3-46: Continue defense of LA GABOR. Reinforced squad for security of HHC equipment at CPT. One (1) platoon (3rd) plus two (2) 81mm mortars defend LA PARADISE. One (1) squad secure bridge via 567970.

B/3-46: Reaction force at LA DOTTIE for CBLS. One (1) SIF (D11) via 649905.

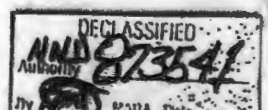
C/3-46: Continue defense of LA DOTTIE. One (1) SIF (C13) via 636883, one (1) SIF (C11) via 705851. One (1) squad ambush via Neg ambush.

D/3-46: Continue defense of LA DUFF. One (1) SIF (D32) via 549877. One (1) SIF (V4) via 554812.

E/3-46: Assist in defense of LA GABOR. Recon, conduct two (2) ambushes via 9596. Mortars, general support of LA DUFF and CAP 133.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS..
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

WTF-DCI

22 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summary

**W/V/Gen: Two (2) A-1A's with searchlight across Dinh Son Bridge via 996928.
Two (2) A-1A's at 12 DUTCH for reaction force.**

4. Comments:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: None

**KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
83**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf			IZ Gator		0001	23 Nov 68	2400	23 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(C) A Co(-) IZ Gator, A-2-1(577964) A-3&4(-) IZ Paradise, A-2-2(567978) B(-) IZ Dottie, B-1-1(647917) C(-) Dottie C-1-3(637887) C-3-1(702834) D(-) Buff D-1-4(553813) D-3-2(548879) E(-) Gator EM Buff & CAP 133 ER #6(558962) ER #1(553967) 2/H/17 CAV 2 at Binh Son Bridge 2 IZ Dottie				Bde informed.	
2	0120		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
3	0105		(C) CAP 132 Ambush Site Reports incoming rockets and M-60 rounds from gunship. 0115 USMC reports friendly village AN-DIEM #2 and #3 and ambush at 554886 were strafed and general vicinity were shot up.				Bde informed.	
4	0205		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
5	0215		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: HHC 172 A 14 98 112 130 B 15 98 111 140 C 26 96 121 141 D 26 85 109 135 E 12 67 79 91 TOTAL 91 441 532 809				Bde informed.	
6	0255		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
7	0450		(C) C-3-1 (702837). All other elements no change.				Bde informed.	
8	0600		(C) C-3-1 (702834) ER #1(553961). All other elements no change.				Bde informed.	
9	2100		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: Requested firefly mission to be flown at Grid (703957) on 22 Nov. Submitted request to Bde at 0830 hrs and gave locations of friendlies and recommended safe flight aths. Bde told us it would be cancelled because of weather.				Called Bde for clarification.	
10	0700		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S-3 5-46 Inf			LZ Gator			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Nov 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
11	0800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed. Arty informed.		
12	0815		(C) One male VN w/heavy leg wounds was carried into C Co location by two other males. Cause of injuries unknown. Wounded man claims to be 37 yrs old priority called 0735 completed 0755 taken to 27th Surg.	Bde informed.		
13	0900		(C) A22(567983) , 2/H/17 CAV enroute to Bayonet. All other elements no change.	Bde & Arty informed.		
14	1000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde & Arty informed.		
15	1003		(C) Combined US/GUN MEDCAP Team arrived Vic (471806) 230920 will remain until noon.			
16	1100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde & Arty informed.		
17	1115		(C) DL4 reports small groups of VN are forming around Pogada (555815) approach from different directions build up gradually since 0800. At this time dispersion in groups of 2-3. Same as reported 22 Nov Build up was to approx 60-80 VN			
18	1200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde & Arty informed.		
19	1300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde & Arty informed.		
20	1400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde & Arty informed.		
21	1410		(C) Binh Son Reports that a Revolutionary Developement Cadre going in grid (634875) at 231400 231700 to search for KIA by Arty.	B,C, Bo informed.		
22	1500		(C) DL4(637887). All other elements no change.	Bde and Arty informed.		
23	1500		(C) Gunships reported 1 VC evading at grid (689915) at 1411. No direction given.	S3&Bde informed.		
24	1510		(C) Gunships left this AO.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
IN 8/90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-3 5-46 Inf			LZ Gator	FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Nov 68	HOUR 2400
						DATE 23 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
25	1546		(C) UNITS: B11 reports spotting 5-7 VC w/pns BS (657913) called Arty. Neg results. They were moving south.			
26	1600		(C) A22(567983) D14(553813) D32(548879). All other elements no change.	Bde and Arty informed.		
27	1620		(C) FROM COMPANY C: 39th Engr, B Co, 2nd Plt are receiving fire at grid (602830) from west and southwest. Want gunships so they can get out of area. Enemy grid (602830). Arty being called in at this time. They were checking area they had receive sniper fire from and called arty in, they did not notify us of their intention to clear area on which arty was fired this morning.			
28	1630		(C) FROM COMPANY B; 2 PLT, 39TH ENGR: Request urgent dustoff for 2 US at Grid (615830) LZ same as grid. Dustoff called at 1631. Dustoff completed 1648 taken to 27th Surg. Enemy grid BS(602830) 1 Man hit in stomach and 1 man hit in leg.	S-2, Bde informed.		
29	1700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde and Arty informed.		
30	1730		(C) FROM B11 (648918): Spotted about 25 VC at grid BS658918-time 1725-VC had w/pns and 2 MG's called Arty, VC scattered out to the north. Checking area at this time (Neg results). At 1815 hrs an air strike was put in at (675925). B11 will check area 24 Nov.			
31	1735		(C) NOFS-SIRP Locations and LZ's. Co A(-) LZ Gator, A3 & 4(-) LZ Paradise, A21 BS(587-948) A22 BS(568979) Co B(-) LZ Dottie B11 BS(647917) C Co(-) LZ Dottie C13 BS(637887), C31 BS(702834), Co D(-) LZ Buff D32 BS(548-879), D14 BS(553813), Co E(-) LZ Gator NM CAP 133 and LZ Buff.			
32	1745		(C) FROM BINH SON: Include in PF Ambush BS(550891), BS (560880)			

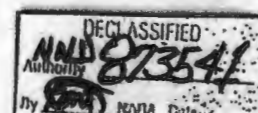
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

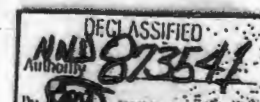
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-3 5-46 Inf			LZ Gator	FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Nov 68	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
33	1800		(C) A22 BS(568979), 1/H/17 CAV 2 at Binh Son Bridge and 5 at Dottie. All other elements no change.	Bde and Arty informed.		
34	1815		(C) From Spotter Plane: AB in Grid BS (675925) timell815, closest friendly 2 1/2 clicks west. Neg results			
35	1900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde & Arty informed.		
36	1910		(C) BDE CO: All fire bases to be on increased alert H & I to be increased 100% Alert from 2400 to 0400. These precautions are due to increased observations of groups of VC who may be gathering for operation against one of our fire bases.	Troops, CO, S3 units informed.		
37	1925		(C) FROM S3-198th Bde: Truck loaded w/beer overturned at BS(638780) ARVN's notified. 7 K's south of LZ Dottie. 5/46th Sent 4 tracks to secure vehicle until morning, QUANG NGAI sent 1 truck load of troops to secure area. 3 men and gunships over head until tracks arrive. Tracks left Dottie 2000 hrs.	S3, CO Bde informed.		
38	2000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde and Arty informed.		
39	2030		(C) FROM TRACKS: Have reached location of overturned beer truck and are setting up security at this time. PF's and RF's are at location XXXXXX at this time.	Bde informed.		
40	2030		(C) CAP 132: Intel report- Enemy grid BS (503882), Time received 231815H. 2 companys VC in above grid, have been in grid for 4 days they won't let people come in or out of area. Informed of this by civilian.	Bde informed.		
41	2040		(C) FROM BDE: PF's and RF's are on the way to overturned truck at this time PF's and RF's now in position.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3 5-46 Inf			LOCATION IZ Gator		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Nov 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
42	2045		(C) FROM CAP 135: DMC 231230, friendly BS(702961, BS (699955) Enemy loc BS(702957), Patrol moving through VAN TROUNG (1) checking on yesterdays contact. Recieved heavy auto small arms fire called a fire mission. Moved into VAN TROUNG (1). While inside ville patrol recieved heavy fire from all sides from bunkers and foxholes results. Found 16 VC KIA layed out for burial. Found fortified bunkers and foxholes. Patrol received fire from south, called air strike. Checking out area in morning, area was mined VC KIA 16 which brings them up to 28 VC KIA counting yesterdays.	Bde informed.				
43	2100		(C) FROM MARINES: CAP 137, reports 2 companies of VC 51st BN are suppose to over run CAP 13 tonight enemy grid BS(653910).	Bde informed.				
44	2100		(C) Co B(-) LZ Dottie B11 BS(647916) C13 BS (634861) 1/H/17 CAV 2 at Binh Son Bridge 1 At LZ Dottie, 4 at BS(638780). All other elements no change.	Bde and Arty informed.				
45	2130		(C) FROM CO C: Bunker Number 2 at Dottie received 3 or 4 rds of fire at grid enemy approx BS (637859). No one was hurt and no damage. XX Co C is going to put some 81mm in the area of enemy grid.					
46	2200		(U) All elements no change.					
47	2246		(C) At 2230 hrs Binh Son received Intel from PP Villagers say that in grid (643919) one Bn of VC were having training exercises and were to move out unk weapons, 2 machine guns 2 82mm, 2 60mm complete indiv weapons. Reports say that they were seen at grid (643919)	Bde informed.				
48	2305		(U) All elements no change	Bde & Arty informed.				
49	2345		(C) CAP 132 at grid (547886) enemy (547886) reported that at 232100 approx 25 VC opened up on patrol with approx 200 rds of light MG fire and 3 or 4 Chicom Grenades. Returned fire w/500 rds of 5/56, 40 rds of 30 cal. carbine					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

A

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-3 5-46 Inf

LZ Gator

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE _____

23 Nov 68

2400

23 Nov 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(con't)

100 rds of M-1 rifle, 30 cal. and 5 M-26
grenades searching area.

50	2400
----	------

(II) All elements no change.

Bde and Arty
informed.

Friendly losses for period: 2 US WHA

Energy losses for period: None

Friendly losses to date: 33 KHA, 313 WHA, 4 killed not as result of hostile action

Energy losses to date: 92 KIA, 30 VC CIA, 93 indiv wouns, 82 HC

51	2400
----	------

Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, INFANTRY, S3

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
Kenneth L. Mark

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-JAPAN

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 45th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIP-BOG

25 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIP-BOG
APO San Francisco 96219

V. Operation Summary: 3-46 continue operations and security of LZs in assigned AO.

B. Contact: 221550, CAP 135A received sniper fire from 704957. Called artillery with negative results.

✓ 221815, C Co C13 located B563685, engaged four VC with small arms fire. Result, one VC KIA, two VC WIA and one evaded leaving heavy blood trail. Four SNB containers captured, four packs with first aid kits, four pistol belts, VC wearing black PJs. Three hundred meters apart when contact was made.

221940, CAP 135A reported artillery and air strikes at B570997 in support of 198A. Claimed twelve VC bodies. The area will be checked out tomorrow.

✓ 230905, Small VN bus hit a mine, believed to be 103mm or 155mm at 629832. Five VN KIA, eight VN WIA. Dustoff by M40V. Road had been swept by engineers at this time. B Co 26th Reg observed against two VC with weapons. Called artillery. Negative results.

X. SUMMARY PLANS: 231900 - 241900 Nov 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/3-46: Continue defense of LZ GAYL. Reinforced squad for security of RMC equipment via 567943. One platoon (3rd) plus two 81mm mortars defend LZ PARASER. One squad secure bridge via 567904.

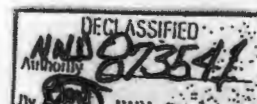
B/3-46: Reaction force at LZ NOTER for GDLG. One SLP (D11) via 647997.

C/3-46: Continue defense of LZ NOTER. One SLP (D13) via 637887. One SLP (D31) via 702834.

D/3-46: Continue defense of LZ BURY. One SLP (D32) via 548879. One SLP (D14) via 553813.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD D R 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

AVEN-DCI

23 November 1960

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

**H/3-45: Assist in defense of IS CATH. Fortuna, general support of IS DUFF and
CAF 199.**

**H/17/045: Two ALAPs with searchlight secure Rich Son Bridge via 596925. Six ALAPs
at IS DUFFEN for security forces.**

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: None

**B. Enemy: 1 VC KIA
2 VC MIA**

**KENNETH S. NIX
MAJ, Infantry
83**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-3 5/46 Inf, 198 LIB			LZ Gator		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	24 Nov 68	2400	24 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened					
2	0050		(C) A(-) Gator A3 & 4 (-) Paradise A21(587948) A22(568979) B(-) Dottie B11 (647916) C (-) Dottie C13(634881) C31(702834) D(-) Buff D-14(553813) D32(548879) E(-) Gator EM Buff and CAP 133, 1/H/17 CAV 2 at Binh Son Bridge, 1 at Dottie, 4 at (638780)			Bde informed.		
3	0100		FOXHOLE REPORT					
			HHC					
			171					
			A	14	98	112	130	
			B	13	99	112	141	
			C	24	95	119	137	
			D	26	82	108	132	
			E	0	78	78	90	
			Total	93	550	643	801	
						Bde informed.		
4	0250		(U) All elements no change.			Bde and Arty informed.		
5	0355		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
6	0500		(C) A21 (587945) All other elements no change.			Bde informed. Arty informed.		
7	0600		(C) A21(987948), D14(553815), All other elements no change.			Bde and Arty informed.		
8	0700		(C) A21(587945) D14 (553813) 1/H/17 CAV 1 Binh Son Bridge, 1 Dottie. All other elements no change.			Bde and Arty informed.		
9	0730		(C) B11 moving out to check area of Arty strike: Grid (675926): Neg results moving in grid continue to move to PZ 6591			CO, S3 informed.		
10	0800		(C) A22(566985) B11 moving to grid (6591) C13 (635882) C24(702834) All other elements no change.			Bde and Arty informed.		
11	0900		S3, request availability of gunships for SLRF insertion approx 241500 hrs.			S3, S3A, Bde informed.		
12	0930		Request time of AO extention, vic 5578, 5978-5981 be extended to 272400: Request of AO extention of 4588, 4592, 4892 be granted until 1302400			Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

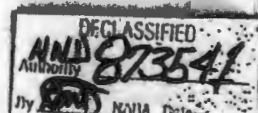
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-3 5/46 Inf, 198 LIB			LZ Gator				
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	24 Nov 68	2400 24 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0930		(C) B11(642911) C24(702836) D14(552813) D32(547879), 1/H/17 CAV 1 Dottie, 4 (638780) 2 Bayonet.			Bde and Arty informed.	
14	1000		(U) All elements no change.			Bde and Arty informed.	
15	1000		(C) Tracks securing beer truck at (638782)- returning to Dottie.			Bde informed.	
16	1100		(C) 1/H/17 CAV, 1 Dottie, 4 (638780). All other elements no change. The four tracks securing beer truck are returning to Dottie.			Bde informed.	
17	1120		(C) 4 tracks closed Dottie: Now 5 tracks from 1/H/17 CAV at Dottie.			Bde informed.	
18	1200		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
19	1300		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
20	1400		(C) DELAYED: SGT HOLLY, Bde TOC called and said AO extension south of LZ Buff has been approved until 272400 hrs.			Bde & S3 informed.	
21	1400		At 1345 OP#5 reported firing at grid 5598. Az of 280° from OP5 approx 1000 m. A PF walked by and said VC in village. Recon is sending a patrol.				
22	1400		(C) C13(635885) D14(551813) D32(547878) All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
23	1500		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
24	1510		(C) ER PZ Gator LZ(545983) 1st PZ 1510 LZ 1516, 2nd PZ 1517 LZ 1522, ER 20 Pax B(-) 65 Pax			Bde informed.	
25	1530		(C) B11 PZ 1541 (642911) LZ 1545 Gator.			Bde informed.	
26	1516		(C) B6 departed Dottie at 1516 hrs, by truck, for Tri Binh 1 area. 1545 hrs, leaving trucks OP5 and moving into Tri Binh 1.			Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-3, 5/46 Inf, 198 LTB		LZ Gator	FROM HOUR: 0001 DATE: 24 Nov 68 TO HOUR: 2400 DATE: 24 Nov 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1600		(C) B(-) enroute to Tri Binh 1 1552 hrs via (560985) ER5(548987) ER(-)545983), 7 1/H/17 CAV 2 Binh Son Bridge, 2 Dottie. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
28	1705		(C) S-2 spotted 16 VN males at grid (537982) carrying baskets. They are bunched together and moving east. ER is informed and is coordinating it with S-2.	ER and Bde informed.	
29	1710		(C) ER5(548982) All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
30	1800		(C) G24(706824), D32(547078), D2(551813) ER(-)552995, ER5(548988). All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
31	1900		(C) G13(644884). All other elements no change.		
32	1953		(G) Priority DustOff LZ Gator 1 US 105 ⁰ FVO called 1955 completed 2020.	Bde informed.	
33	2000		(C) G13(654886) G24(706824) D2(-)549814) All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
34	1810		(DELETED) S-2 grid 742802, 2 VC on log bridge. Request fire mission. Neg. results.	Bde informed.	
35	2100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
36	2200		(C) G13(656884) All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
37	2335		(C) Tracks at BS report that they received approx 6 rds from (600927) used spot light with neg results.		
38	2145		DELAYED ENTRY: Late entry intel from Binh Son at 2145 source G-4 rating agent 516. The VC CO G-41 Commander VO THANH, location BS (505913)(495900)(542904) collect all cadre of village and hamlet also guerrillas ordered training for young men between age 14 to 50 yrs old. Plan to attack Binh Son some time		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: **NND 873541**
By: NNDIA Date:

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BOC

24 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
AFIN: AVIF-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5-46 continue operations and security of LZs in assigned AO.

2. Contact: At 231620 hrs, at 613030, 2 sections of B Co., 39th Engineers, received small arms fire from grid 608030. They called in artillery as the 5/46 C/C with LEO RICHARDSON came on station assisting and dusting off 2 US engineers with wounds in legs and stomach. Dustoff completed at 1648. Negative results.

At 231730 hrs, at 640918, H1 spotted 25 VC at grid 630918. The VC had weapons and carried 2 machineguns. H1 called in artillery and checked the area (240900 hrs) with negative results.

Delayed Entry: At 231230 hrs, at 102961, a patrol from CAP 135 received heavy automatic small arms fire from grids 702957, 699955, and 695957. The patrol call in artillery and pushed ahead in the village of Van Tuong (700956). They discovered 16 VC KIA bodies layed out for burial, fortified bunkers, and many footholes. Patrol still received fire and called in an air strike. Will check out the area 24 Nov 68.

At 232130 hrs, at LZ BOTTLE, marker #2 received 3 or 4 rds of small arms fire from grid 637899. C Company's 6th mortar called a fire mission on suspected enemy location. Negative damage and results.

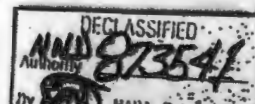
At 232345 hrs, at 547886, an ambush from CAP 132 reported that 25 VC fired upon them with a light machinegun and added 3 or 4 Chinese grenades. The ambush returned fire with negative results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 241900 - 251900 Nov 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

4/3-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR. Reinforced squad for security of HHC equipment via 367948. One platoon (2nd) plus two 81mm mortars defend LZ PARADISE. One squad secure bridge via 367924.

DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5100.10

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

AVH-202

24 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

B/3-46: Reaction force at LS GARDER for COMC.

C/3-46: Continue defense of LS BOTTLE. One SLP (013) via 697003. One SLP (024) via 702834.

D/3-46: Continue defense of LS BUFF. One SLP (032) via 540879. One SLP via 553 013.

E/3-46: Assist in defense of LS GARDER. Recon in blocking position and ambush via 5498. Mortars, general support of LS BUFF and GAP 133.

F/3-46: Two AGAVs with searchlight secure Binh Son Bridge via 596928. Six AGAVs at LS BOTTLE for security forces.

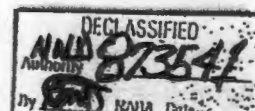
4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: None

**KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
83**

CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

•

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE

S-3 5-46 Inf

IZ Gator

0001

25 Nov 68

2400

25 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
0001			(C) A Co(-) LZ Gator, A-3&4(-) LZ Paradise, A-2-1 (587948), A-2-2 (566985) B Co(-) LZ Gator, B-3(-) (553985) B-3-1 (555992) C Co(-) LZ Dottie, C-1-3 (656884) D Co(-) LZ Buff, D-3-2 (547878) D-2(-) (549814) E Co(-) LZ Gator, EM-LZ Buff&CAP133, ER(552995) ER5(548486) 1/H/17-BSB, 2 at LZ Dottie.	Bde informed.	
0055			(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
0135			(C) Foxhole Report: A Co 14 105 119 135 B Co 16 96 112 141 C Co 40 69 109 139 D Co 25 84 109 133 E Co 21 55 76 88 TOT: 116 409 525 815	Bde informed.	
0200			(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
0300			(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
0400			(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
0500			(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
0600			(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
0700			(C) C Co C32 moving to viz 664835. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
0730			(C) C13, 1 man stepped on mine at 0700 at 656884. has a foot injury, dustoff(urgent) called and taken to 312 evac. completed at 0723. Type of mine, M14, 25 meter busting radius. Wearing flak jacket. More mines were found. C13 will be extracted.	Bde informed. S-3 informed.	
0800			(C) C Co C13(656884). All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
0900			(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
1000			(C) C Co C13(657887) All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

⁵¹⁵ DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS. ^{REG-1000}

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
AUTHORITY
NY 100-100000000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf		IZ Gator		0001	25 Nov 68	2400	25 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
13	1020		(C) URT found enemy at grid-447841, 250915.	S-2 informed. Bde informed.			
14	1040		(C) B21: PZ IZ Gator 1040: IZ 465889 1055 B31: PZ IZ Gator 1101: IZ 519899 1116	Bde informed.			
15	1100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
16	1200		(C) C Co C13 closed IZ Dottie 1141. C24(706824) C32(663834) D 32 closes IZ Buff 1115. ER(550989) ER5(539979) ER(-) IZ Gator. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.			
17	1300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
18	1400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
19	1500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
20	1550		(C) priority dustoff, 1 US possible appendicitis Utility picked up, loc IZ Gator, complete at 1556.	Bde informed.			
21	1600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
22	1700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
23	1720		(C) B Co B1 in position-630017.	Bde informed.			
24	1800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
25	1900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
26	1925		(C) B Co two bushes: B22-548963, B32-552972.	Bde informed.			
27	2000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
28	2100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
29	2200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
30	2300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
31	2315		(C) CP5 received small arms fire from the East. Negative results.	Bde informed.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NND 873541
 By: [Signature]
 Date: [Date]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-3 5-46 Inf

12 Gator

0001

25 Nov 68

2400

25 Nov 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

32 2400

(U) All elements no change.

Bde informed.

Friendly losses for period: None

Enemy losses for period: None

Friendly losses to date: 33 KHA, 313 WHA, 4 killed not as result of hostile action

Enemy losses to date: 92 KIA, 30 VC CIA, 93 indiv wpns, 82 HG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, INFANTRY, S3

SIGNATURE

Kenneth S. Mink

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
AUTHORITY
873541
By [signature]

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 45th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVNF-BOX

23 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVNF-BOX
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 3-46 continue operations and security of L&A in assigned AF.

2. Contact: At 242335, at 997926, two tracks at the Binh Son Bridge received six rounds of small arms fire from grid 600927. They used the spotlight in an attempt to locate the enemy, with negative results.

At 250730, at 656884, C Co 013 one man in 013 stepped on an M14 mine. Burstoff completed at 0723.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 251900 - 261900 Nov 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AF.

A/3-46: Continue defense of LZ GAREN. Reinforced squad for security of H&H equipment via 587740. One platoon (2nd) plus two 81mm mortars defend LZ PARANER. One squad secure bridge via 367984. Reaction force for OLDS.

B/3-46: B(-) reaction force at LZ GAREN. One platoon provides security for refugee camp via 631018. One SLEP (B91) via 919900. One SLEP (B91) via 467893. One ambush via 559960.

C/3-46: Continue defense of LZ BOTTEN. One SLEP (G24) via 708823. One SLEP (G32) via 664834.

D/3-46: Continue defense of LZ HUFF. One SLEP (B22) via 349014.

E/3-46: Assist in defense of LZ GAREN. Room 6 observing in via 590909. Room 5 observing via 924969. Mortars, general support of LZ HUFF and C&P 135.

H/V/Gen: Two AGAVs with searchlight secure Binh Son Bridge via 996928. Two AGAVs at LZ BOTTEN for security force.

AVIP-302

25 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: 1 US WFA

B. Enemy: None

KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES																																			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																					
S-3 5/46 Inf, 198 LIB			LZ Gator		FROM		TO																																			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																		
					0001	26 Nov 68	2400 26 Nov 68																																			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																			
	IN	OUT																																								
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.																																							
2	0001		(C) A(-) Gator A341(-) Paradise A21(587948) A22(566985), B(-) Gator B1(630017) B31 (519900) B32(552972) B21(470890) B22(548963) C(-) Dottie C24(693828) C32(663834) D(-) Buff D22(549814) E(-) Gator EM Buff and CAP 133 ER#5(524966) ER#6(557978) 1/H/17 CAV Binh Son Bridge-2, Dottie-2,.			Bde informed.																																				
3	0048		(C) CAP 132 B(599919) B2(598920) C(252300) B Compound received 5 to 10 rds sniper fire returned fire with M-79 checked area finding PF SGT who said VU fired and ran.																																							
4	0105		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																				
5	0110		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: HMC <table style="margin-left: 40px; border: none;"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">179</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>14</td> <td>106</td> <td>120</td> <td style="text-align: right;">138</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>72</td> <td>39</td> <td>111</td> <td style="text-align: right;">140</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>25</td> <td>82</td> <td>107</td> <td style="text-align: right;">139</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>13</td> <td>96</td> <td>109</td> <td style="text-align: right;">132</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>21</td> <td>55</td> <td>76</td> <td style="text-align: right;">88</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>145</td> <td>378</td> <td>523</td> <td style="text-align: right;">816</td> </tr> </table>							179	A	14	106	120	138	B	72	39	111	140	C	25	82	107	139	D	13	96	109	132	E	21	55	76	88	Total	145	378	523	816		
				179																																						
A	14	106	120	138																																						
B	72	39	111	140																																						
C	25	82	107	139																																						
D	13	96	109	132																																						
E	21	55	76	88																																						
Total	145	378	523	816																																						
6	0200		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																				
7	0300		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																				
6	0320		(C) OP8 observed a person near RMC equip. called for illumination with neg results. Will check again at first light.			Bde informed.																																				
9	0448		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																				
10	0600		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																				
11	0700		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																				
12	0800		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE																																				

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1964 O 364154
 DOWNGRADED AT 12 YEARS
 DECLASSIFIED AT 12 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541
 Div 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

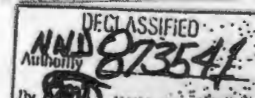
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LZ Gator		0001	26 Nov 68	2400	26 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
13	0845		(C) PFC MINKEL, bunker guard at Bunker #5 as reported by SGT CUMMINGS, NCOIC: Indiv was enroute to latrine, became dizzy and fell; weapon fell to the ground and discharged hitting MINKEL in left leg; A Co CO is making a complete investigation; DUST-OFF: 0859; COMPLETE: 0903: URGENT			Bde informed.		
14	0900		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
15	0905		(C) RECON reports 3 VC(555972) one with a carbine; taken under fire; no KIA's enemy moved SE. No enemy fire returned.					
16	0910		(C) Aero Scouts entered AO and reported that VN were digging in a bomb crater at grid (701903). Suggested investigation.			Bde informed.		
17	1000		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
18	1000		(C) D22 reported at 0847 that they observed two males. Draft age at approx 250 meters from their location vic of 549814: Indiv were told to halt. They ran. D22 called mortars. Checked area vic 558813: Neg results.			Bde informed.		
19	1050		(C) GEN COOKSEY here for briefing 1040-1050, briefed by MAJ MINK on current situation. Departed for LZ Dottie.			Bde informed.		
20	1100		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
21	1130		(C) D12 D's next SLRP to go out at 261800 hrs to vic (552837)			Bde informed.		
22	1200		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
23	1300		(C) G24(699819), D22(553813), ER5(527953). All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
24	1320		(C) C Co G24 spotted 30 VN males in gray uniforms with auto wpns vic (704799) moving north. They stopped at grid(704799)-called Arty.			Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5/46 Inf, 198 LIB			LZ Gator			0001	26 Nov 68	2400	26 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
25	1400		(C) D22(549814) ER5(542942)ER6(554972) All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
26	1500		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
27	1535		(C) Bn CO- Unconfirmed results from arty on 30 VC. Move B1 east to Dunes Edge vic(635015) extract 27 Nov and leave Stay Behind Force. Lay on hook 271000 Nov. Alert A Co for SLRP Insertion 271000 get gunships for 271000 Nov B Co put out 2 ambushes.				Bde informed.		
28	1600		(C) C24(694813)All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
29	1700		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
30	1800		(C) A22(567984) B21(467893) B22 Bushes grid (5595)D12(552837) ER5(548943)ERO(555972)1/H/17 CAV 2-Binhson Bridge 2-Dottie, All other elements no change.						
30	1800		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
31	1900		(U) All elementsno change.				Bde informed.		
32	1920		(C) MARINES: PF's at CAP 133 reported that VC gathered up a number of personnel at VAN TRONG grids (688958)(696946), (707950) to carry bodies. PF's are sure VC are going to hit somewhere tonight. Location unk. Could be a CAP BASE or BINH SON. Marines have alerted their people.				Bde informed.		
33	2000		(C) B33(554957) All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
34	2030		(C) B21 have spotted a camp fire about 600m fromtheir location. Calling arty results unk. grid fired (481893) will check area at first light.				Bde informed.		
34	2030		(C) Bde- will run a Sniffer Mission from Paradise South to the 84 East/West grid line 270730 Nov.				S-3 Air and Bde informed.		
35	2100		(U) All elements no change.				Bde inf ormed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-660154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

* U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By SP-1 RADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 9th Battalion, 45th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BOZ

26 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BOZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 3-46 continue operations and security of LZs in assigned AO.

2. Contact: 251655, CAP 133 patrol 663982, 1 M41 mine detonated M16 mine while checking wire at lower compound. Lost left foot. Multiple frag wounds in legs and body. Dustoff called 1630, completed 1700.

292515, OP3 580775, received small arms fire from East starting 2305, ending 2310. Negative results.

260048, CAP 132 599519, compound received 3-10 rounds sniper fire. Returned fire with M79. Checked area finding PF SGT who said VU fired and ran away.

261000, D Co B22 at 0847, observed 5-10 miles draft age 230 meters from their location 549814. Were told to halt. They ran northwest, called 550813. Negative results.

261320, C Co B24 at 699819 spotted 30 VU in grey uniforms with weapons at 704 799. Moved in from South. Seem to be having a meeting. Artillery called.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 261900 - 271900 Nov 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/3-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR. Reinforced squad for security of RMC equipment via 587748. One platoon (3rd) plus 2 81mm mortars defend LZ PARADISE. One squad secure bridge via 567984. Reaction force for CLDG. One SLP via 630003.

B/3-46: B(-) assist in defense of LZ GATOR. One platoon (1st) provides security for refugee camp via 631010 and return to LZ GATOR 271000 leaving a squad behind as ambush. One SLP (B31) via 519908. One SLP (B21) via 467893. Two ambushes via 5594.

G/3-46: Continue defense of LZ DOTTIE. One SLP (G24) via 708823. One SLP (G32) via 664834.

AVIP-302

26 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

D/3-46: Continue defense of LZ BUFF. One SLP (D12) via 552877. One SLP (B22) via 549814. Comdon and search of market place via 550823 by SLP (B22) and squad airlifted to market place approx 871000. FIF are requested.

E/3-46: Assist in defense of LZ GATOR. Recon 6 via 554973 and Recon 5 via 542942. Mortars, general support of LZ BUFF and CAP VIX.

H/17/04w: Two ACAVs secure Binh Son Bridge via 556926. Two ACAVs at LZ DOTTIE for security forces.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: None

KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED																																															
			FROM		TO																																													
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																												
S-3 5-46 Inf		12 Gator	0001	27 Nov 68	2400	27 Nov 68																																												
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																										
	IN	OUT																																																
	0001		(C) A Co (-) 12 Gator, A3&4 (-) 12 Paradise, A-2-2 (587986) A-2-1 (587948) B Co (-) 12 Gator, B-1 (630017) B-3-1 (519900) B-2-1 (467893) B-2-2 (557959) B-3-3 (554957) C Co (-) 12 Dottie, C-2-4 (698815) C-3-2 (663834) D Co (-) 12 Buff, D-2-2 (553813) D-1-2 (552837) E Co (-) 12 Gator, HH-12 Buff and EMP 153, ER5 (548943) ER6 (555972), 1/H/17 Cav-Binh Son Bridge (2), 12 Dottie (2).				Bde informed.																																											
1	0010		(C) Foxhole Report: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>HQ</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>181</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A Co</td> <td>14</td> <td>106</td> <td>120</td> <td></td> <td>139</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>72</td> <td>42</td> <td>114</td> <td></td> <td>143</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>25</td> <td>95</td> <td>120</td> <td></td> <td>138</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>25</td> <td>88</td> <td>113</td> <td></td> <td>134</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>20</td> <td>56</td> <td>76</td> <td></td> <td>88</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOT:</td> <td>156</td> <td>387</td> <td>543</td> <td></td> <td>823</td> </tr> </table>				HQ					181	A Co	14	106	120		139	B Co	72	42	114		143	C Co	25	95	120		138	D Co	25	88	113		134	E Co	20	56	76		88	TOT:	156	387	543		823	Bde informed.	
HQ					181																																													
A Co	14	106	120		139																																													
B Co	72	42	114		143																																													
C Co	25	95	120		138																																													
D Co	25	88	113		134																																													
E Co	20	56	76		88																																													
TOT:	156	387	543		823																																													
2	0048		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
3	0200		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
4	0300		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
5	0400		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
6	0500		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
7	0600		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
8	0700		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
9	0730		(C) Aero Scout will drop CS gas on grid 661 882, grid has been cleared. Drop will occur at 0750.				BN CO Bde informed. S-3 informed.																																											
10	0800		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
11	0900		(U) 1/H/17 at 12 Dottie. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
12	1000		(C) ER6 (553959), 1/H/17 returning to 12 Bayonet. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
DOD DTR 5700

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
By: [Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf			I2 Gator	0001	27 Nov 68	2400	27 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
13	1020		(C) C Co C32, at this time observed 2 VC with wpns, came out of woodline Northwest of his position at vic 658837. Engaged. 1 VC KIA. The 2nd evaded back into woods. Apparent direction of travel was Southeast. Serial number of captured M14-981491. C32 continuing operations in area.		Bde informed. S-3 informed.		
14	1100		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
15	1115		(C) Special Forces new AO, West of I2 Gator AO Box shape. Left side 4184, Right side 4590. Time 270500 - 110900 Dec number C189.		Bde informed. S-3 informed.		
16	1200		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
17	1235		(C) NR5 moving from 548943, direction Northwest.		Bde informed.		
18	1300		(C) A Co A22(568979). B Co B1(631019) B31(519900) All other elements no change.		Bde informed.		
19	1400		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
20	1355		(C) C Co priority dustoff I2 Dottie, 2x VN males Time called 1355, completed 1445. Taken to 312 evac.		Bde informed.		
21	1500		(C) NR5(552951) NR6(553959). All other elements no change.		Bde informed.		
22	1328		(C) Delayed entry: D12 spotted 8 VC in open vic 556832, 2 VC have wpns. All dressed in Black PJs. Putting 81mm on grid. Results, 1 VC KIA, other 7 evaded in different directions. Quad 50 also fired in grid 556832.		Bde informed. S-3 informed.		
23	1330		(C) Delayed entry: C Co C25 spotted 4 VC with weapons moving into vill vic 706807. Had trouble calling arty, will observe vill. 1350 VC walked out of vill, fired in grid, with negative results, VC moving Northwest.		Bde informed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1961 O - 311-111

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By 8000 RNIA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf			IZ Gator	0001	27 Nov 68	2400	27 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
24	1455		(C) Delayed entry: D22 reported 1 detainee male, age 30 without ID card via 561807. Claims 40 men with AK47s have been living in vill vic 561807 for one month. One NVA uniform with bag of gun powder was found in vill. Also a large amount of rice 1150lbs in bags. Blood trails were found in area.		Bde informed. S-3 informed.		
25	1550		(C) C Co C34 PZ 1532 LZ Dottie, LZ 693880, 1540.		Bde informed.		
26	1555		(C) D22 moving over knoll found punji stick pits with steel spikes. About 2ftx2ft, 10 meters apart.		Bde informed.		
27	1600		(C) D Co D12(552837) D22(LZ Buff). C Co C31(693 A Co A31-CAP 133.		Bde informed.		
28	1700		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
29	1800		(C) 1/H/17 Cav-2at Binh Son Bridge, 2at LZ Dottie. HB6(540958). All other elements no change.		Bde informed.		
30	1800		(C) Night Locations: A Co A21(587948). B Co B21(467893). C Co C24(698813), C32(663855) C31(695880). All other elements no change.		Bde informed. S-3 informed.		
31	1900		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
32	2000		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
33	2100		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
34	1730		(C) Delayed entry: 40 extension approved to be 30 Nov until 2 Dec 68 2400.		S-3 informed. Bde informed.		
35	2200		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
36	2300		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
37	2400		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-544111

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
AND 873541
By [signature] DATE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-3 5-46 Inf

LZ Gator

0001

27 Nov 68

2400

27 Nov 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INT

Friendly losses for period: 1 US wounded not as result of hostile action.

Enemy losses for period: 1 VC KIA

Friendly losses to date: 33 KHA, 314 WHA, 4 killed not as result of hostile action

Energy losses to date: 93 KLA, 30 VC CIA, 93 indiv wpns, 82 HC

38

2400

Journal Closed

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, INFANTRY, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 823541
Authority
By [signature] RIVA Date

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 45th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AMF-001

27 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
AMF: AMF-001
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 3-46 continue operations and security of LIs in assigned AO.

2. Contacts: 271020, C Co CS2 observed 2 VC w/guns coming out of woodline, Northwest of his position, 678897. Engaged. Results, 1 VC KIA, 1 MIA CIA, 1 VC crawled back into woods.

271226, at 1031, D Co M2 spotted 1 VC observing their position 300 meters away at 557812. Negative w/g. 81mm mortar mission fired. VC ran and 2 other VC ran. 2 of these ran into bushes. Bushes destroyed. From their location, 2 VC KIA can be seen.

271328, D Co M2 reports 8 VC in open at 558522. 2 w/guns and all dressed in black uniforms. 81mm mortar mission called, also quad 30 firing from LI BWT.

271330, C Co CS4 spotted 4 VC moving into village 768007. Moved out of village. Artillery called.

3. SUSPECT PLANS: 271900 - 281900 Nov 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/3-46: Continue defense of LI GABON. Reinforced squad for security of HHC equipment via 507940. One platoon (3rd) plus 2 81mm mortars defend LI PARADISE. One squad secure bridge via 367979. One SLP via 693005 inserted by air to GP 753 and will walk in under cover of darkness.

B/3-46: B(-) assist in defense of LI GABON. One platoon (1st) provides security for refugee camp via 631018 and return to LI GABON 280900, leaving a SLP behind. One SLP (B31) via 516901. One SLP (B21) via 467894. One ambush via 5597.

C/3-46: Continue defense of LI BOTTLE. One SLP (C24) via 693014 extracted 281000. One SLP (C32) via 669893.

AFIP-DCI

17 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

D/5-45: Continue defense of LE BUI. One SINF (312) via 332030. One SINF (102) via 551816 to return by 270000. One SINF to be inserted at location to be determined.

E/5-45: Assist in defense of LE GANH. Recon patrols via 334919 and 340942. Mortars, general support of LE BUI and CAP 153.

H/17 Cav: Two ACRs secure Binh Son Bridge via 336328. Two ACRs at LE BUI for security forces.

4 Casualties:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: 4 VC KIA

**KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
83**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES																																					
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																						
					FROM		TO																																				
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																			
S-3 5/46 Inf, 198 LIB			LZ Gator		0001	28 Nov 68	2400	28 Nov 68																																			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																			
	IN	OUT																																									
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.																																								
2	0051		(C) A(-) Gator, A3/4(-) Paradise, A21(587948) A22(568979) A31(650005), B(-) Gator, B1 (631019) B21(467893), B31(519900), B32(552972) C(-) Dottie, C24(694813), C32(658839) C31(684874), D(-) Buff, D12(552837), E(-) Gator EM Buff and CAP 133, ER#6(540958) ER#5(552951), 1/H/17 CAV 2 @ Binh Son Bridge, 2 @ Dottie.				Bde informed.																																				
3	0130		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: HEC <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">180</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">A</td> <td style="text-align: center;">27</td> <td style="text-align: center;">93</td> <td style="text-align: center;">120</td> <td style="text-align: right;">138</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">B</td> <td style="text-align: center;">65</td> <td style="text-align: center;">51</td> <td style="text-align: center;">116</td> <td style="text-align: right;">142</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">C</td> <td style="text-align: center;">36</td> <td style="text-align: center;">77</td> <td style="text-align: center;">113</td> <td style="text-align: right;">139</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> <td style="text-align: center;">105</td> <td style="text-align: center;">116</td> <td style="text-align: right;">135</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">E</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20</td> <td style="text-align: center;">56</td> <td style="text-align: center;">76</td> <td style="text-align: right;">89</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: center;">159</td> <td style="text-align: center;">382</td> <td style="text-align: center;">541</td> <td style="text-align: right;">823</td> </tr> </table>								180	A	27	93	120	138	B	65	51	116	142	C	36	77	113	139	D	11	105	116	135	E	20	56	76	89	TOTAL	159	382	541	823		
				180																																							
A	27	93	120	138																																							
B	65	51	116	142																																							
C	36	77	113	139																																							
D	11	105	116	135																																							
E	20	56	76	89																																							
TOTAL	159	382	541	823																																							
4	0155		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																				
5	0300		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																				
6	0348		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																				
7	0458		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																				
8	0600		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																				
9	0617		(C) FROM BDE: There will be a ARVN convoy with 65 vehicles coming from DA NAG to QUANG NGAI on 28 Nov and will return to DA NAG on the 29th.				S3 informed.																																				
10	0630		(C) FROM CAP 132: DA 230350 friendly location BS(546884) Incident: PF started yelling VC were all around reported 4 incoming mortar rds. Action taken: Investigations showed PF throwing hand grenades and firing M79 at own position called arty with neg results.				Bde informed.																																				
11	0700		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																				
12	0745		(C) FROM BDE: The AQ extension given to us by the ARVNS south of Buff has been taken back.																																								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE																																								

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

UPGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
12 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED
AUTHORITY 873541
BY 8000 NOVIA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-3 5/46 Inf, 198 LIB			LZ Gator	FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Nov 68	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
13	0800		(C) ER#6 and 5 closing LZ Gator near OP5, 1/H/17 CAV, all tracks returning to base camp for Thanksgiving Dinner. All other elements no change.		Bde informed.	
14	0815		(C) FROM Co E: ER closed LZ Gator at 0805 hrs.		Bde informed.	
15	0850		(C) FROM Co B: At 0700 B1 moved from BS(631019) to RBS.		Bde informed.	
16	0850		(C) FROM Co B: B1 will come back to Gator B1 will stay at RBS.		Bde informed.	
17	0900		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
18	0907		(C) FROM BDE: C2 Nov 26 45 man VC unit at Bon Phuoc 5 BS(660903) left BS(550854), uniforms O.D. wpns, 1x57 recoilless rifle, 1x82mm mortar, 3x60 mm mortars, 2x30 cal. MG and indiv wpns. To attack Binh Son at unk time.		S2/3 informed.	
19	0925		(C) Co D: Would like to know if we have friendlys in vic(BS560832). No friendlys in that area believed to be a diversion of extraction of C24.		Bde informed.	
20	0935		(C) Co C: Extraction of C24 PZ 0923 from BS(694813) LZ 0925 to LZ Dottie		Bde informed.	
21	0945		(C) BDE HWS: There will be a briefing 1 Dec at 1330 hrs followed by a dinner (farewell) for COL THOMAS action taken: LTC RICHARDSON has been notified.		Bde informed.	
22	1000		(C) C24 extracted to LZ Dottie. All other elements no change.		Bde informed.	
23	1000		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: From 0945 hrs A/S BS(660903) Neg completion time. BOA-Neg alerted KCM proximity of Co C.		Bde informed.	

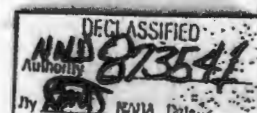
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL AND OUTPOST OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S-3 5/46 Inf, 198 LTB		IZ Gator		FROM TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Nov 68
				HOUR 2400	DATE 28 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
24	1028	(C) FROM Co C: 32 males in rice paddies ages 25-30 military aged could someone come down and check them out 100 meters from C32. Action Taken: Called bde and requested the area scouts to snatch VN.	Bde informed.		
25	1100	(U) WEEK All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
26	1200	(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
27	1257	(C) FROM BDE: APCs will be coming Binh Son and Co C up from QUANG NGAI to meet A Convoy of ARVN troops at BINH SON and escort them back to QUANG NGAI.	Bde informed.		
28	1300	(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
29	1400	(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
30	1500	(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
31	1505	(C) Aero Scouts picked up 2 VCs military age at (563841), 1 VC mil age at (659838), 1 VCs (657837), found idgings, green uniforms.	Bde informed.		
34	1600 1600	(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
35	1620	(C) DELAYED ENTRY: An USMC Patrol, 281000 at Coord (547886) from CAP 132 with PF's were moving in a column across an open rice paddy when they came under fire. Enemy fired from coord (546886). Approx 1800 rds of semi and auto fire. The patrol returned fire and called arty. A reaction force was sent in to check the area, finding one m-16 mine, one 3.5 rocket rd. No known casualties.	BDE informed.		
36	1625	(C) NDP's B11(635016)B32(555965)D33(533807). All other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
37	1700	(C) 1/E/17 CAV 2 at Binh Son Bridge, 2 at Dottie. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
38	1800	(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
39	1900	(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

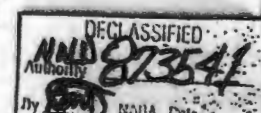
SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature] NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AFIP-303

28 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
AFIP: AFIP-303
APO San Francisco 96219

Operation Summary: 5-46 continue operations and security of LZs in assigned AF.

Contest: At 271500 hours, at 539887, a patrol from GP 132 received sniper fire from grid 677884. The patrol returned the fire and checked the area with negative results. 1 VN male wounded and dusted off.

At 272240 hours, at 664985, a patrol from GP 133, heard bombing in a nearby village (673975). They went to investigate and received fire from 3 VC. The patrol returned fire and called a 4.2 fire mission with negative results.

SUBSIDIARY PLANS: 281500 - 291500 Nov 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AF.

A/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATON. Reinforced squad for security of BUK equipment via 587945. One platoon (3rd) A3-A4(-) plus 2 81mm mortars defend LZ PARAHEN. One squad secure bridge via 567979. One SLEP (A31) via 650005.

B/5-46: Assist in defense of LZ GATON. One SLEP (B21) via 460092. One SLEP (B31) via 519900. One SLEP (B11) via 655016. One ambush via 5598.

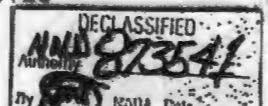
C/5-46: Continue defense of LZ BOTHER. One SLEP (C32) via 650039. One SLEP (C31) via 685879. One SLEP (C12) move by foot via 645069 at approx 290600.

D/5-46: Continue defense of LZ BUNT. One SLEP (D12) via 552837. One SLEP (D33) via 553807 to walk in at 280000.

E/5-46: Assist in defense of LZ GATON. Mortars, general support of LZ BUNT and GP 133.

H/77 Cuv: Two AGAVs secure Binh Son Bridge via 596985. Two AGAVs at LZ BOTHER for security forces.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

AFM-303

23 November 1960

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: None

Kenneth S. Kirk
KENNETH S. KIRK
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
FROM		TO				
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE			
S-3 5-46 Inf		IZ Gater		0001	29 Nov 68	2400 29 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
	0001	(S) A Co (-) IZ Gater, A-3&4 (-) IZ Paradise, A-2-1 (587948), A-2-2 (568979) A-3-1 (650005) B Co (-) IZ Gater, B-1-1 (630016) B-2-1 (470890) B-3-1 (519900) B-2-2 (557967) C Co (-) IZ Bettie, C-3-1 (685879) D Co (-) IZ Buff, D-1-2 (552837) D-3-3 (538813) E Co (-) IZ Gater, HM-LZ Buff & GAP 133, 1/H/170ay-(2) at Binh Son Bridge, (2) at IZ Bettie.			Bde informed.	
1	0033	(S) Foxhole Report: HQ 179 A Co 27 95 122 140 B Co 47 69 116 146 C Co 27 95 122 139 D Co 45 76 121 133 E Co 0 77 77 87 TOT: 146 412 550 824			Bde informed.	
2	0050	(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
3	0155	(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
4	0246	(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
5	0410	(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
6	0455	(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
7	0555	(S) From GAP 132: Element of GAP 132 loc BS 558894 received from enemy at BS551880 and 543888, 20 to 25 satchel charges, 7000 semi and automatic rounds, 15 grenades, 20 M-79 rounds. So far 1 UH1H KHA, 3 PF KHA, Dustoff completed 0650 hours.			Artillery S-3 informed. Bde informed.	
8	0600	(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
9	0700	(S) B33 BS538815 moving Southwest. All other elements no change.			Bde informed. S-3 informed.	
10	0735	(S) From GAP 132: Friendly loc BS558893, enemy loc BS558890, BS558893, BS558894, BS558892, BS 290510K. Incident: Approx 60 VC assaulted 132's night position with 21 satchel charges, 20 Chicom grenades, 9 60mm mortar rds, approx				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS JRC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS..

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [Signature] NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
8-3 5-46 Inf		IZ Gater		0001	29 Nov 68	2400 29 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
			(Gen't) 1000 rds AK-47, 500 rds carbine, 350 BAR rds. Results: Returned fire with 3 LAW, 2000 rds M-16, 500 rds BAR, 500 rds carbine, 100 rds M-1, 1500 M-60 rds, 7 M-26 grenades and 1 claymore mine. Called arty on enemy escape routes and positions. Searched area and found 3 VG KIAs, 7 Chicom grenades, 2 BAR magazines and 2 M-26 grenades at BS558894. Results: 1 USMC and 1 PF KHA, 5 USMC and 3 PF WHAs, 3 VG KIAs, 7 Chicom grenades, 2 M-26 grenades, 2 BAR magazines.	Bde informed. S-3 informed. S-2 informed.		
11	0740		(G) From Marines: Friendly loc BS585906, DTL of incident 290630, incident: Reaction force from Marines 1 MA 3/4 ton truck hit a mine at BS585906. Results, 5 WIAs initially dusted off 1 died in route (gunnery SGT), E-7M, E-4T, E-3P, E-2S, E-3 BSB, 1119(MFT). Action taken: Reaction forces from MFT 2&1 and Marine 9 moved to area and effected medivac. Completed at 0710 to 312 Hvas. Friendly KHA 1, WIAs 4.	Bde informed. S-3 informed. S-2 informed.		
12	0800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
13	0900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
14	1000		(G) B Co (-) LZ Gater, B11 River Boat South, B21 BS470890, B31 (BS519900). All other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
15	1020		(G) From Bde: AO extension for 11th Bde from 0600 to 2400 30 Nov 68. Extension BS5277, 5677, 5273, 5673. Reason, to CA a company.	Bde informed. S-3 informed.		
16	1100		(G) From A31: Spotted approx 13 VG at grid BS658024, negative wpns. Called arty with negative results. Friendly grid BS650005, time 1050hrs. Negative sightings.	Bde informed. S-3 informed.		
17	1105		(G) C Co G3 (-) BS690880. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
18	1104		(G) Delayed entry: A Co request urgent dustoff at BS587948, 1 US ambulatory patient, broken ribs. EPC RANBO. Hit by truck. Called 1104. Completed	Bde informed. S-3 informed. S-1 informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

 DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY
 873541
 BY
 NAVA

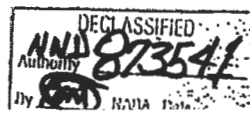
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf		IZ Gater		0001	29 Nov 68	2400 29 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
19	1200		(C) B Co B12(BS552837), B33(BS533807). All other elements no change.	Bde informed. Artillery		
20	1255		(C) From Binh Son: US say there are lots of VC movement in grids: 552888, 542899, 542887, cannot get clearance for arty	Bde informed. S-3 informed.		
21	1300		(C) E Co RR-LZ Gater, RR-LZ Buff, and GAP 133. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
22	1400		(C) G Co G11 SLP inserted: PZ LZ Bettie 1359, LZ 1355(578878). B22 SLP inserted: LZ Buff 1405, LZ 1410(558864)	Bde informed. S-3 informed.		
23	1450		(C) Acre Scouts found 2 bikes by a bunker, found 2 VC and are taken them to LZ Bayonet.	Bde informed. S-3 informed.		
24	1500		(U) All other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
25	1603		(C) Two men from A31 stepped on mine at 654004 while going for water. Dustoff(warrent) called at 1454, completed at 1504: John GASTOR, was dead on arrival at hosp. Raymond MAILLANT, received shrapnel wounds. Mine was detonated by trip wire.	Bde informed. S-3 informed. S-1 informed.		
26	1800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
27	1700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
28	1800		(C) PRU locations-565999-565003-570000.	Bde informed.		
29	1816		(C) Bde informed us that 2000meters from grid 757845. Unknown unit was spotted early this afternoon. URT.	Bde informed. Artillery		
30	1900		(C) G Co reports an unconfirmed vpm aabe at 683888.	Bde informed. S-3 informed.		
31	2000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
32	2050		(C) PF platoon reports 1 VC platoon via BS710 943, 1 VC company 703937.	Bde informed. S-3 informed.		
33	2100		(U) All other elements no change.	Bde informed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
----------	--------------

(AR 220-346)

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

[illegible]

DATE

12 Later

Loop 1

29 Nov 68

1200

29 Nov 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

12

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

34 2200

(U) All elements no change.

Bds informed.

35	2300
----	------

(U) All elements no change.

~~Bde informed.~~

36	2400
----	------

(U) All elements no change.

~~Be informed.~~

Friendly losses for periods: 1 US KIA, 1 US WHA

Energy losses for period: None

Friendly losses to date: 34 KHA, 315 WNA, 4 killed not as result of hostile action

Enemy losses to date: 93 KIA, 30 VC CIA, 93 indiv waps, 82 HE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, INFANTRY, S3

Kenneth L. Smith

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **[Signature]** NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219**

AVIF-BOZ

29 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

**Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ASIN: AVIF-BOZ
APO San Francisco 96219**

1. Operation Summary: 5-46 continue operations and security of LZs in assigned AO.

2. Contact: At 261955 hours, at 683878, G31 received 10-15 rounds of M-47 fire. At 2000 hours, G31 received another 7-8 rounds of M-47 fire from vic 683879. G31 called artillery, with negative results.

At 290555 hours, at 558894, an element of GAF 192, in their HUP, was assaulted by approx 60 VC, using 21 satchel charges, 20 Chicom grenades, and 9 rounds of 60mm mortar fire and 1000 rounds of M-47 fire, 500 rounds machine and 350 BAR rounds, from grid 558890, 558893, 558894 and 559892. The GAF 2 patrol returned the fire & called artillery on the enemy positions and possible escape routes. A search of the area found 3 VC KIA, 7 Chicom grenades, 2 BAR magazines and 2 M-26 grenades. A re-action force was called, and while enroute by 3/4 ton truck, hit a mine at grid 563906. Total casualties were: 2 USMC KIA, 1 PF KIA, 10 USMC WIA, 3 PF WIA.

At 291100 hours, at 650005, A31 spotted 15 VC at grid 650024. They called an artillery mission, with negative results.

**3. SUMMARY PLANS: 291900 - 301900 Nov 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.**

A/3-46: Continue defense of LZ GARD. Reinforced squad for security of ROK equipment via 567948. One platoon (3rd) plus 2 81mm mortars (4-) defend LZ PARADISE. One squad secure bridge via 567979. One SINF (A31) via 650005.

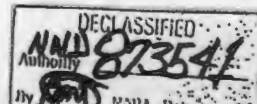
B/3-46: Assist in defense of LZ GARD. One SINF (B21) via 470690. One SINF (B31) via 519901. One SINF (B11) via 650015.

C/3-46: Continue defense of LZ BOTTLE. One SINF (C32) via 659838. One SINF (C31) via 691879. One SINF (C11) via 570673.

D/3-46: Continue defense of LZ BUFF. One SINF (D12) via 552836. One SINF (D22) via 560671. One SINF (D33) via 552807.

CONFIDENTIAL

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10**



CONFIDENTIAL

AVIP-BOZ

29 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

H/5-46: Assist in defense of LZ CASOR. Mortars, general support of LZ BUFT and CAP 153.

H/17 Cav: Two ACAVs at LZ DOTIE for security forces.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: None

KENNETH S. MIHK
MAJ, Infantry
8-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES																																										
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3 5-46 Inf		LOCATION LZ Gator		PERIOD COVERED																																											
				FROM																																											
				HOUR	DATE																																										
				HOUR	DATE																																										
				0001	30 Nov 68																																										
				2400	30 Nov 68																																										
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																										
	IN	OUT																																													
	0001		(C) A Co(-) LZ Gator, A-3&4(-) LZ Paradise, A21 (587948), A22(568979), A31(658998) B Co(-) LZ Gator, B11(632013), B2(-) (470890), B31(519900), C Co(-) LZ Bottie, C32(654837), C3(-) (690884) C1(-) (572870), D Co(-) LZ Buff, D12(552837), D33(532807), E22(561878), E Co(-) LZ Gator, EM-LZ Buff & CAP 133. 1/H/17Cav- (2) LZ Bottie.	Bde informed.																																											
1	0050		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																											
2	0100		(C) Foxhole Report: <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:10%;">HQ</td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%; text-align: right;">181</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A Co</td> <td style="text-align: center;">27</td> <td style="text-align: center;">94</td> <td style="text-align: center;">121</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">139</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td style="text-align: center;">38</td> <td style="text-align: center;">82</td> <td style="text-align: center;">120</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">147</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td style="text-align: center;">41</td> <td style="text-align: center;">76</td> <td style="text-align: center;">117</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">144</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td style="text-align: center;">34</td> <td style="text-align: center;">63</td> <td style="text-align: center;">97</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">133</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">79</td> <td style="text-align: center;">79</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">89</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOT:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">140</td> <td style="text-align: center;">394</td> <td style="text-align: center;">534</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">833</td> </tr> </table>	HQ					181	A Co	27	94	121		139	B Co	38	82	120		147	C Co	41	76	117		144	D Co	34	63	97		133	E Co	0	79	79		89	TOT:	140	394	534		833	Bde informed.	
HQ					181																																										
A Co	27	94	121		139																																										
B Co	38	82	120		147																																										
C Co	41	76	117		144																																										
D Co	34	63	97		133																																										
E Co	0	79	79		89																																										
TOT:	140	394	534		833																																										
3	0200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																											
4	0300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																											
5	0400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																											
6	0500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																											
7	0600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																											
8	0700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																											
9	0800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																											
10	0900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																											
11	1000		(U) 1/H/17Cav-tracks have returned to LZ Bayonet. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.																																											
12	1100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																											
13	1105		(C) From Bde: Time 1035, BS736826, A-198 spotted 8 V6 digging what seems like an artillery position. Artillery called, negative results.	Bde informed. S-3 informed. S-2 informed.																																											
14	1110		(C) From BN S-5, New location- BS582928.	Bde informed.																																											
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE																																											

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS **DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;**
CONFIDENTIAL
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
 DOD DIR 5200

PPC-Japan
 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **873541**
 By **NAVY**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf		LZ Gator		0001	30 Nov 68	2400 30 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
15	1200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
16	1300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
17	1330		(G) From Bde: US Navy operation via 7786-022000-040600, via 7192, 062000-080600.	Bde informed. S-3 informed.		
18	1400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
19	1500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
20	1516		(G) C Co 032 PZ-654837: 1512 LZ Dettie, 1515.	Bde informed.		
21	1524		(G) Aero Scouts reports that at 767817 approx 10 auto wpm positions, 766852-2 VC evading, 746815-1 VC evading, 788863-1 KIA evading, green uniform, no wpm & equipment observed. 1 VC picked up at 724938, taken to LZ Bayonet.	Bde informed. S-3 informed.		
22	1600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
23	1605		(G) A Co A31 will move to a location for tonight. Then tomorrow move to via 647007 for participation in USMC. Also possible pickup tomorrow.	Bde informed. Artillery		
24	1645		(G) HRP: A31(moving), B11(630015), G1(-)(572870), ER(545985)ER5(5597), 1/H/170av-LZ Dettie. All other elements no change.	Bde informed. Artillery		
25	1700		(G) B11(River Boat South), ER6(moving)ER5(moving). All other elements no change.	Bde informed. Artillery		
26	1715		(G) On call fires for USMC for Dec: CAP 134: 657013-YH5303 CAP 133: 659010-YH5304 661009-YH5303 657011-YH5306 663006-YH5307	Bde informed. S-3 informed. Artillery.		
27	1800		(G) A31(647007), ER6(moving to 547986)ER5(moving to 550981). All other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
28	1900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature]
NIA

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
by [signature] NVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ

30 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 3-46 continue operations and security of LZs in assigned AO.

2. Contact: At 291450 hours, at 654004, 2 men from A31 tripped on a booby trap while returning, with water, to their patrol base at 655005. An urgent dustoff was called at 1454 hours and completed at 1504. One man, GASTAR, John was dead on arrival to hospital.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 301900 Nov - 011900 Dec 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/3-46: Continue defense of LZ GARD. Reinforced squad for security of HPM equipment via 567948. One platoon (3mi) plus 2 81mm mortars (4-) defend LZ PARADISE. One squad secure bridge via 567979. One SLP (A31) via 658998.

B/3-46: Assist in defense of LZ GARD. One SLP (B21) via 470890. One SLP (B31) via 519900. One SLP (B11) via 630015.

C/3-46: Continue defense of LZ DOTTIE. One SLP (C11) via 571870. One SLP (C3-) via 690894. One SLP to be airlifted via 649898 at approx 011900 Dec. Reaction force for CIDG.

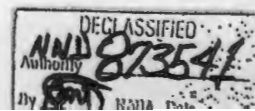
D/3-46: Continue defense of LZ BUFF. One SLP (D22) via 561878. One SLP (D33) via 532808. One SLP inserted by airlift via approx 011900 Dec.

E/3-46: Assist in defense of LZ GARD. Recon via 5498 and via 5597. Mortars are in general support of LZ BUFF and CAP 133.

H/17Cov: Two AGAVs at LZ DOTTIE for reaction force.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS:
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

AFDP-802

30 November 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. Casualties:

- A. Friendly: 1 US KIA
1 US MIA
- B. Enemy: None

KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

COPY
from
THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
Record Group No. _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature]